Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

SKU: 9781260786583-SOLUTIONS

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS - CHAPTER 1

1. **Stakeholders are the parties that use accounting information.**

   Stakeholders with a direct interest include owners, managers, creditors, suppliers, and employees. These individuals are directly affected by what happens to the business.

   Stakeholders with an indirect interest include financial analysts, brokers, attorneys, government regulators, and news reporters. These individuals use information in the financial reports to advise and influence their clients.

   Students may give many different answers under the above categories depending on their level of experience in business.

   All students are direct users of accounting information related to tuition and fees, financial aid, and account balances.

2. **Accounting provides information that is useful in making decisions by all participants in the market for resource goods and services, both profit-oriented and nonprofit oriented. Because accounting's role is so important, it is often called the language of business.**

3. **The primary mechanism used to allocate resources in the U.S. is competition for resources in the open market.**

4. **A market is a group of people or organizations that come together for the purpose of exchanging items of value.**

5. **The market for business resources involves three distinct participants: consumers, businesses, and resource owners. See Exhibit 1-1 that illustrates how market trilogy is involved in resource allocation.**

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

6. <u>Financial Resource</u>: money

<u>Physical Resource</u>: natural resources (i.e. land, forests, mine ore, petroleum, etc.), buildings, machinery and equipment, furniture and fixtures
<u>Labor Resource</u>: includes both intellectual and physical labor; i.e. employees

7. Investors expect a <u>distribution</u> of the business's <u>profits</u> as a return on their financial investment (capital allocation).

Creditors lend financial resources to businesses and receive <u>interest</u> as a return or profit on the loan.

8. <u>Financial accounting</u> provides information that is useful to external resource providers.

<u>Managerial accounting</u> provides information that is useful to managers in operating an organization (i.e., internal users).

9. Not-for-profit or nonprofit entities provide goods or services to consumers for <u>humanitarian or special reasons</u> rather than to earn a profit for owners. For example, certain not-for-profit entities allocate resources to provide for research of diseases or social/environmental welfare; others allocate resources to promote the arts and provide education.

10. The U.S. rules of accounting information measurement are called generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

11. Careers in public accounting consist of providing services to the general public from a public accounting firm. These services include auditing, tax, and consulting services. Careers in private accounting usually consist of working for a specific company (which would be a client of the public accounting firm) providing a wide variety of services to the company including recording transactions, preparing financial statements, internal auditing, and others.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

12. Items reported on the financial statements are organized into classes or categories called elements. The ten elements of financial statements are:

1. **Assets**
2. **Liabilities**
3. **Equity (Stockholders' Equity)**
4. **Investments by Owners (Contributed Capital)**
5. **Revenue**
6. **Expenses**
7. **Distributions (Dividends)**
8. **Net Income**
9. **Gains**
10. **Losses**

Accounts are specific items or subclassifications of the elements. Examples of accounts include cash, land, and common stock.

13. Assets, the economic resources of a business, are used to produce earnings.

14. The assets of a business belong to that business entity and there may be claims on the assets. Claims on the assets belong to resource providers.

15. Creditors are individuals and/or institutions that have provided goods or services to the business which are not yet paid for, or loaned money to the business. These parties have first claim to the assets of the business, and the investors have a residual interest in the assets.

16. The term "liabilities" is used to describe creditors' claims on the assets of a business.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

17. The accounting equation is:

ASSETS – LIABILITIES = STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

or

ASSETS = LIABILITIES + STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

<u>Assets</u> are the economic resources used by a business for the production of revenue. <u>Liabilities</u> are obligations of a business to relinquish assets, provide services, or accept other obligations. <u>Equity</u>, also called "residual interest" or "net assets", is the portion of the assets remaining after the creditors' claims have been satisfied (i.e., Assets – Liabilities).

18. The <u>owners</u> ultimately bear the risk and collect the rewards associated with operating a business.

19. A double-entry bookkeeping system is one in which every transaction affects at least two accounts. A transaction can affect both assets and claims (liabilities and equity) or only assets or only claims. In order to "balance" the accounting equation, every transaction requires a "double entry."

20. The right side of the accounting equation can be viewed as either sources of assets or as obligations and commitments of the business. Assets originating from liabilities can be viewed as sources or obligations of the business. Assets originating from issuing stock or retaining earnings can be viewed as sources of assets and commitments of the business.

21. The business could make a distribution of $1,000, but only $800 of it would be classified as a dividend. A distribution can only be a dividend to the extent of retained earnings.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

22. Capital is acquired from owners by issuing stock to them. When stock is issued, the assets of the business increase and the stockholders' equity increases.

23. Assets that are acquired by issuing common stock are the result of investments by owners. Assets that are acquired by using retained earnings are assets the business acquires through its earnings activities.

24. <u>Revenue</u> increases the asset side of the accounting equation and also increases the retained earnings account in the stockholders' equity section of the equation.

25. The three primary sources of assets are (1) investments by owners (issue of stock), (2) borrowing from creditors, and (3) earnings activities.

26. Retained earnings are a result of a business retaining its earned assets, rather than distributing those earnings to its owners.

27. Distributions to owners, called dividends, decrease the asset side of the accounting equation and also decrease the retained earnings account in the stockholders' equity section of the equation.

28. Dividends and expenses are similar in that they both decrease assets and affect the accounting equation in the same way (i.e. reduction of retained earnings). However, dividends differ from expenses because of the nature of the decline in assets. Expenses reduce assets as the result of a firm's efforts to earn revenue. Dividends reduce assets because of a transfer of wealth to the owners.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

29. (1) Income Statement - measures the difference between the asset increases and the asset decreases that were associated with operating a business during a particular accounting period.
(2) Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity - explains the effects of transactions on stockholders' equity during the accounting period.
(3) Balance Sheet - lists the assets and the corresponding claims against the entity as of a particular date.
(4) Statement of Cash Flows - explains how a company obtained and used cash during the accounting period.

30. The Balance sheet provides information about the enterprise at a particular point in time.

31. A net loss occurs when expenses exceed revenues in a given accounting period.

32. A business liquidation is when a business ceases to operate, its remaining assets are sold and the sale proceeds are returned to creditors and owners.

33. The going concern doctrine assumes that a business is able to continue its operations into the foreseeable future.

34. The matching concept is the practice of pairing revenues and expenses on the income statement.

35. (1) Operating activities - explain the cash generated from revenue and the cash paid for expenses.
(2) Investing activities - include cash received or spent by the business on productive assets used in the business, and investments in debt or equity of other companies.
(3) Financing activities - include cash inflows and outflows from the company's transactions with its owners and inflows and outflows from its borrowing activities.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

36. Asset accounts are arranged on the balance sheet in accordance with their level of <u>liquidity</u> (those that can be most quickly converted to cash are listed first).

37. Articulation refers to the interrelationships among the various elements of the financial statements.

38. Temporary accounts are used to capture information for a single accounting period. The balances in temporary accounts are transferred out of the accounts at the end of the accounting period. Temporary accounts have zero balances at the beginning of an accounting period. Temporary accounts include revenue accounts, expense accounts, and dividends. Permanent accounts carry over from one accounting period to the next. Retained Earnings is a permanent account.

39. The information in the temporary accounts is transferred to Retained Earnings at the end of the accounting period so that the temporary accounts have a zero balance at the beginning of the next accounting period. This allows the income statement and statement of cash flow information to be presented for a certain period of time. Since information from last period has been transferred, only the information that pertains to the current accounting period is contained in the accounts.

40. The historical cost concept requires that most assets be reported at the amount paid for them regardless of their increase or decrease in value. It is related to the qualitative characteristic of verifiability in that information can be independently verified. The historical cost is verified, while a change in value is subjective.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

41. An <u>asset source</u> transaction results in an increase in an asset account and an increase in one of the claims accounts; i.e., investments by owners (equity), borrowing funds from creditors (liabilities), or earnings activities (revenue).

An <u>asset use</u> transaction results in a decrease in an asset account and a decrease in either liabilities or equity; i.e., the payment of a liability, the payment of an expense, or a dividend.

An <u>asset exchange</u> transaction is a transaction in which one asset is exchanged for another; i.e., purchase of land with cash.

A <u>claims exchange</u> transaction will be covered in a later chapter.

42. While the contents of annual reports vary from company to company, all annual reports contain:
Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A)
Financial statements
Notes to the financial statements
Auditor's report

43. U.S. GAAP, generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, are the measurement rules established by the (FASB) Financial Accounting Standards Board. The FASB is a privately funded organization with the primary authority for establishing accounting standards in the United States. International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) are issued by the International Accounting Standards Board and are an attempt to set a common standard to be used in different countries. IFRS is used by global companies and there is a move underway to merge GAAP and IFRS or to lessen the differences between them.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

SOLUTIONS TO EXERCISES - SERIES A - CHAPTER 1

EXERCISE 1-1A

The three participants in the free business market are:

1. **Resource owners**
2. **Businesses**
3. **Consumers**

Note to instructor:

The memo should discuss the fact that the resource owners are those who own resources that are desired by others, either in the original form or in a converted form. The businesses are the parties that acquire the resource and supply it to consumers either in the original form or in a converted form with value added by the conversion. The consumers are the ultimate users of the resources.

It should also include a discussion of the public accountant and the allocation of resources. For example, public accountants audit the annual reports that businesses use to communicate information to investors and creditors (financial resource providers). Based on their findings they may certify or deny that the reports fairly represent the financial condition of the business. In other words, public accountants provide assurance that the information provided by the business is trustworthy. Public accountants usually gain the professional designation of Certified Public Accountant (CPA).

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-2A

a. The most common designation held by a public accountant is the CPA license. CPA stands for certified public accountant. CPAs are licensed by the state government (or other jurisdiction). Although the requirements vary from state to state (jurisdiction), CPA candidates normally must have a college degree, pass a demanding technical examination and obtain relevant work experience.

b. Designations that private accountants may hold include the CMA, Certified Management Accountant, and the CIA, Certified Internal Auditor. Both require meeting educational requirements, passing a technical examination and obtaining relevant work experience. These designations are not professional licenses and are not government regulated.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-3A

Entities mentioned:	Effect on cash:
Vicky Hill Recovery Fund	Increase for cash contributions, $21,000 Decrease for payment of advertising, $1,000 Decrease payment for hospital bills, $12,000 Decrease for donation to National Cyclist Fund, $8,000
Karen White	Decrease by contribution, $1,000
WKUX	Increase for advertising revenue, $1,000
Public	Decrease for contributions, $20,000
Mercy Hospital	Increase for medical care, $12,000
National Cyclist Fund	Increase for donation, $8,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-4A

a.

Term	Definition
a	7
b	3
c	6
d	5
e	4
f	1
g	2

b.

Accounting Equation							
					Stockholders' Equity		
					Common		Retained
Company	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stock	+	Earnings
A	*123,000*	=	25,000	+	48,000	+	50,000
B	40,000	=	*3,000*	+	7,000	+	30,000
C	75,000	=	15,000	+	*18,000*	+	42,000
D	125,000	=	45,000	+	60,000	+	*20,000*

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-5A

Olive Enterprises Accounting Equation						
					Stockholders' Equity	
Event Number	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Common Stock	Retained Earnings
1.	I	=	NA	+	I	NA
2.	D	=	D	+	NA	NA
3.	I/D	=	NA	+	NA	NA
4.	I	=	NA	+	NA	I
5.	D	=	NA	+	NA	D
6.	D	=	NA	+	NA	D

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-6A

a.

Better Corporation Accounting Equation for Year 2										
	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
Event	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Com. Stock	+	Retained Earnings	Acct. Title/RE
Bal. 1/1/Y2	10,000	+	20,000	=	12,000	+	7,000	+	11,000	
1. Pur. Land	(5,000)	+	5,000	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA
2. Issued stk.	25,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	25,000	+	NA	NA
3. Provide Svc.	75,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	75,000	Revenue
4. Paid Exp.	(42,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(42,000)	Oper. Exp.
5. Loan	10,000	+	NA	=	10,000	+	NA	+	NA	NA
6. Paid Div.	(5,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(5,000)	Dividend
7. Land Value	NA	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA
Totals	68,000	+	25,000	=	22,000	+	32,000	+	39,000	

b.

Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity
$93,000	=	$22,000	+	$71,000

c. **The balances of total assets, liabilities, and stockholders' equity will be the same on January 1, Year 3 as the balances on December 31, Year 2. (See b. above)**

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-7A

a.

Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
Cash	=	Note Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
195,000	=	90,500	+	84,500	+	?

Retained Earnings = $195,000 – $90,500 – $84,500 = $20,000

b. & c.

Moss Company
Effect of Year 2 Transactions on the Accounting Equation

	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
Event	Cash	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
Beginning Balances	195,000	=	90,500	+	84,500	+	20,000
1. Earned Revenue	42,000	=	NA	+	NA	+	42,000
2. Paid expenses	(24,000)	=	NA	+	NA	+	(24,000)
3. Paid dividend	(3,000)	=	NA	+	NA	+	(3,000)
Ending Balance	210,000	=	90,500	+	84,500	+	35,000

d.

Cash	=	Note Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
210,000	=	90,500	+	84,500	+	35,000

Liabilities + Stockholders' Equity = $90,500 + $84,500 + $35,000 = $210,000

Assets = Liabilities + Stockholders' Equity
$210,000 = $210,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-7A (cont.)

e. The beginning and ending balances in the cash account were $195,000 and $210,000 respectively. The beginning balance in the common stock account was $84,500. This balance did not change during the accounting period. The reason the cash balance changed but the common stock balance did not was because the accounting events that Moss experienced during the Year 2 accounting period affected the cash account but not the common stock account.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-8A

a.

Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity
Computers		Notes Payable		Operating Expenses
Building		Utilities Payable		Utilities Expense
Cash		Accounts Payable		Gasoline Expense
Land				Rent Revenue
Trucks				Retained Earnings
Supplies				Salaries Expense
Office Furniture				Common Stock
				Service Revenue
				Interest Expense
				Dividends
				Supplies Expense

b. No. The type of accounts will vary depending on the type of business. Some businesses will have only one revenue account; other businesses may have more than one type of revenue account. For instance, a business may have both service revenue and interest revenue. Also, the expense accounts that a business has are somewhat dependent on the type and complexity of the business. For instance, if a business owns its own building, it will not have rent expense. If a business does not have employees, it will not have salaries expense. The level of detail desired by the business will also affect the type of revenue and expense accounts that a business will have.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-9A

a.

	Assets				Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity
	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock
	16,000	+	0	=	6,000	+	10,000
	(12,000)	+	12,000	=		+	
Bal.	4,000	+	12,000	=	6,000	+	10,000

b. Creditor's Claim ÷ Total Assets = Percent of Total

$6,000 ÷ $16,000 = 37.5%

c. Investor's Claim ÷ Total Assets = Percent of Total

$10,000 ÷ $16,000 = 62.5%

d. The company cannot repay the debt. The company owes the creditors $6,000 but has only $4,000 cash. Note there is no actual money in the stockholders' equity account. Indeed, there is no cash in any account that appears on the right side of the accounting equation. The right side of the accounting equation represents obligations and commitments of a company to its creditors and stockholders. Indeed, the accounting equation could be written as:

	Assets				Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity
	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Stockholders' Equity
Bal.	4,000	+	12,000	=	37.5%	+	62.5%

All assets including any cash balances are shown on the left side of the equation.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-10A

a. **While the exact amount of any available dividend cannot be determined, the maximum dividend that could be paid based on the information would be $1,800, the amount of retained earnings. In order to determine the amount that could be paid, the balance of the cash account is required.**

b.

					Stockholders' Equity		
Company	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
Allen	100%	=	75%	+	20%	+	5%
White	100%	=	25%	+	60%	+	15%

From the information given above, White is the more financially stable because it has only 25% debt. In contrast, Allen has 75% debt. Companies with a higher percentage of debt will have more problem paying that debt if there is a downturn in the economy or if they lose a major customer.

c. **If Allen has a $3,500 loss, this would cause a deficit of $3,000 in retained earnings. Assets would be reduced to $6,500. Since $7,500 is owed to the creditors all of the cash would be paid to them. The investors would not receive anything.**

d. **If White has a $3,500 loss, this would cause a deficit of $1,700 in retained earnings. Assets will be reduced to $8,500. The creditors will be paid off ($3,000) and the remainder of cash, $5,500 ($8,500 – $3,000), will be paid to the shareholders. The shareholders (investors) will not get all of their $7,200 investment back but they do not lose everything.**

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-11A

a. **The answers are shown in the order in which they were calculated. In other words, item (d) was calculated first, (g) second and so on. There are other possible patterns that would produce correct answers.**

Begin by filling in all possible blanks on the horizontal rows.

(d) Since common stock increased by $68,000, cash had to increase by $68,000.

(g) Since cash decreased by $14,000, dividends must have caused retained earnings to decrease by $14,000.

(h) Since cash decreased by $50,000, land must have increased by $50,000.

Now shift to an analysis of the vertical columns.

(i) Given that land had a beginning balance of $90,000 and $50,000 of land was purchased, the ending balance in the land account has to be $140,000.

(b) The beginning balance in the notes payable account had to be $50,000 because this amount minus the $10,000 partial pay off of notes payable would result in ending balance in the notes payable account of $40,000.

(c) The $123,000 ending balance in the common stock account minus the $68,000 issued during the period yields $55,000 beginning balance.

Now shift back to a horizontal analysis of the rows.

(a) Cash (x) + Land = Notes Pay. + Common Stk. + Beg. Ret. Ear.
X = $40,000

(j) Cash + Land = Notes Pay. + Common Stk. + End. Ret. Ear. (X)
X = Cash + Land – Notes Pay – Common Stk.
X = $77,000 + $140,000 - $40,000 - $123,000
X = $54,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-11A (cont.)

a.

(f)

Beginning Retained Earnings	$25,000
+ Revenue	X
- Expenses	(57,000)
- Dividends	(14,000)
Ending Retained Earnings	$54,000

$25,000 + x – $57,000 – $14,000 = $54,000
X = $100,000

(e) Given that revenue increase by $100,000 cash must have increased by $100,000.

The solution shown in table format is as follows:

	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Com. Stock	+	Retained Earnings	Acct. Title/RE
Beg. Bal.	(a)40,000	+	90,000	=	(b)50,000	+	(c)55,000	+	25,000	
Event 1	(d)68,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	68,000	+	NA	NA
2.	(e)100,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(f)100,000	Revenue
3.	(57,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(57,000)	Expenses
4.	(14,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(g)(14,000)	Dividend
5.	(50,000)	+	(h)50,000	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA
6.	(10,000)	+	NA	=	(10,000)	+	NA	+	NA	NA
End. Bal.	77,000	+	(i)140,000	=	40,000	+	123,000	+	(j)54,000	

b. There is sufficient cash available to pay off the debt on January 1, Year 8. At that time, the company has cash of $77,000 which is more than enough funds to repay the $40,000 notes payable.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-11A (cont.)

c. The maximum cash dividend payable is limited by the lower of the balance in the cash account versus the balance in the retained earnings account. In this case $54,000 is the maximum cash dividend JGGW can pay.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-12A

a. Investors put assets into the company with the expectation of sharing profits. Creditors lend assets to the company with the expectation of repayment of the principal plus interest on the loan.

b.

Harris Company Accounting Equation					
Event	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity
Acquired assets	7,800	=	3,600	+	4,200
Earned income	2,000	=		+	2,000
Balance	9,800	=	3,600	+	6,200

Since creditors are owed $3,600 and there are sufficient funds to pay them; the creditors will receive the $3,600 that they are owed. Since the investors own the business, they are entitled to the profits earned by the business. The investors will receive $6,200 (their original $4,200 investment plus the $2,000 of profit).

c.

Harris Company Accounting Equation					
Event	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity
Acquired assets	7,800	=	3,600	+	4,200
Incurred loss	(2,000)	=		+	(2,000)
Balance	5,800	=	3,600	+	2,200

Since creditors are owed $3,600 and there are sufficient funds to pay them; the creditors will receive the $3,600 that they are owed. Since the investors own the business, they suffer the losses earned by the business. The investors will receive $2,200 (their original $4,200 investment minus the $2,000 loss).

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-12A (cont.)

d.

Harris Company Accounting Equation					
Event	**Assets**	**=**	**Liabilities**	**+**	**Stockholders' Equity**
Acquired assets	7,800	=	3,600	+	4,200
Incurred loss	(4,900)	=	(700)	+	(4,200)
Balance	2,900	=	2,900	+	0

While creditors get first priority to receive assets in a business liquidation, this does not mean they cannot lose all or a portion of the assets they loan a business. In this case, creditors are owed $3,600 but the business has only $2,900 of assets. Since the creditors have first priority, the entire $2,900 would be distributed to them. In this case, the creditors lose $700 ($3,600 original loan - $2,900 returned). Since the investors own the business, they suffer the losses incurred by the business. The investors will lose the entire $4,200 they contributed to the business.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-13A

Event	Classification
1.	Asset Source
2.	Asset Use
3.	Asset Use
4.	Asset Source
5.	Asset Exchange
6.	NA
7.	Asset Source
8.	Asset Use
9.	Asset Source
10.	Asset Exchange
11.	Asset Source

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-14A

Steps:

1.

Common Stock Issued = Change in Common Stock

$20,000 (given) = *$20,000*

2.

Change in Stk. Equity = Change in Com. Stock + Change in Ret. Earn.

$65,000 (given) = $20,000 (1) + *$45,000*

3.

Increase in Ret. Earn. = Net Income – Dividends

$45,000 (2) = *$50,000* – $5,000 (given)

Alternate Solution:

From the Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity we know (with minor modifications):

Beginning Total Stk. Equity, 1/1/Year 2		$156,000
(Common Stock + Retained Earnings)		
Plus: Common Stock Issued	$20,000	
Plus: Net Income	?	
Less: Dividends	(5,000)	
Change in Stockholders' Equity		65,000
Ending Total Stk. Equity, 12/31/Year 2		$221,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-14A (cont.)

Working backwards from the change in equity we can solve for net income:

Change in Stockholders' Equity, Year 2	**$65,000**
Plus: Dividends	**5,000**
Less: Common Stock Issued	**(20,000)**
Net Income, Year 2	***$50,000***

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-15A

a.

Majka Company Accounting Equation for Year 1							
	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
					Common		Retained
Event	Cash	=		+	Stock	+	Earnings
1. Issued stock	50,000		NA		50,000		NA
2. Cash revenues	33,700	=	NA	+	NA	+	33,700
3. Paid expenses	(14,900)	=	NA	+	NA	+	(14,900)
4. Paid dividend	(3,200)	=	NA	+	NA	+	(3,200)
Ending Balance	65,600	=	-0-	+	50,000	+	15,600

b.

Majka Company Income Statement For the Year Ended December 31, Year 1	
Revenue	$33,700
Expense	(14,900)
Net Income	$18,800

Majka Company Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Year Ended December 31, Year 1		
Beginning Common Stock	$ -0-	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	50,000	
Ending Common Stock		$ 50,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	$ -0-	
Plus: Net Income	18,800	
Less: Dividends	(3,200)	
Ending Retained Earnings		15,600

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

	Total Stockholders' Equity		**$65,600**

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-15A (cont.)

b.

Majka Company Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 1		
Assets		
Cash		$65,600
Liabilities		$ -0-
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$ 50,000	
Retained Earnings	15,600	
Total Stockholders' Equity		15,600
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$65,600

c. The income statement is dated with the term "for the year ended" because it covers a one year span of time. The balance sheet is dated with the term "as of" because it describes information at a specific point in time.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-16A

Note: The memo should contain a reference to the fact that the value of the land is difficult to determine. It would have to be appraised each time the financial statements are prepared. However, the value of marketable securities are easily verified by obtaining the closing prices of the securities at the end of trading on the day the financial statements are prepared.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-17A

a.

Moore Company Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Net Cash Inflow from Operating Activities		$ 24,800
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Net Cash Outflow from Investing Activities		(16,000)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Net Cash Outflow from Financing Activities		(6,800)
Net Increase in Cash		2,000
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		45,800
Ending Cash Balance		$47,800

b. Cash inflow from selling fast food to customers was greater than cash outflow for expenses.

c. The company paid cash to purchase long-term assets.

d. The company paid cash dividends or paid off a loan to a bank.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-18A

a.

Event	Statement of Cash Flow Classification
1.	OA
2.	IA
3.	NA
4.	FA
5.	FA
6.	OA
7.	IA
8.	FA
9.	OA
10.	FA

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-18A (cont.)

b.

All Star Automotive Company Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Revenue	$ 25,000	
Cash Payment for Salaries Expense	(14,000)	
Cash Payments for Utilities Expense	(2,800)	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		$8,200
Cash Flows From Investing Activities		
Cash from the Sale of Land	$ 9,000	
Cash Paid to Purchase Land	(6,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities		3,000
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	$ 50,000	
Cash Receipts from Loan	5,000	
Cash Payment on Loan	(2,000)	
Cash Payments for Dividends	(5,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		48,000
Net Increase in Cash		59,200
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		9,000
Ending Cash Balance		$68,200

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-19A

a.

Dakota Company
Accounting Equation for Year 2

	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
Event	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Com. Stock	+	Retained Earnings	Acct. Title/RE
Bal. 1/1/Y1	2,000	+	12,000	=	-0-	+	6,000	+	8,000	
1. Issued stk.	30,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	30,000	+	NA	NA
2. Pur. Land	(12,000)	+	12,000	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA
3. Loan	10,000	+	NA	=	10,000	+	NA	+	NA	NA
4. Provide Svc.	20,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	20,000	Svc. Rev.
5. Paid Utilities	(1,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(1,000)	Util. Exp.
6. Pd. Op. Exp.	(15,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(15,000)	Op. Exp.
7. Paid Div.	(2,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(2,000)	Dividends
8. Land Value	NA	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	
Totals	32,000	+	24,000	=	10,000	+	36,000	+	10,000	

b.

Dakota Company
Income Statement
For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2

Service Revenue	$20,000
Utilities Expense	(1,000)
Operating Expense	(15,000)
Net Income	$ 4,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-19A (cont.)

b.

Dakota Company Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Beginning Common Stock	$ 6,000	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	30,000	
Ending Common Stock		$36,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	$ 8,000	
Plus: Net Income	4,000	
Less: Dividends	(2,000)	
Ending Retained Earnings		10,000
Total Stockholders' Equity		$46,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-19A (cont.)

b.

Dakota Company Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 2		
Assets		
Cash	$32,000	
Land	24,000	
Total Assets		$56,000
Liabilities		
Notes Payable	$10,000	
Total Liabilities		$10,000
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$36,000	
Retained Earnings	10,000	
Total Stockholders' Equity		46,000
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$56,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-19A (cont.)

b.

Dakota Company Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers	$20,000	
Cash Payment for Utilities Expense	(1,000)	
Cash Payments for Other Operating Exp.	(15,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		$ 4,000
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Cash Paid to Purchase Land	$(12,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities		(12,000)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	$30,000	
Cash Receipts from Loan	10,000	
Cash Payments for Dividends	(2,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		38,000
Net Increase in Cash		30,000
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		2,000
Ending Cash Balance		$32,000

c. **Percentage of assets provided by retained earnings:**
$10,000 ÷ $56,000 = 17.9%

Cash cannot be directly traced to retained earnings. Retained earnings represent the amount earned less dividends since the company began.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-20A

a.	Riley Company:	Asset Exchange
b.	Smally Company:	Asset Exchange
c.	Riley Company:	Investing Activity
d.	Smally Company:	Investing Activity

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-21A

a.

Carter Company Accounting Equation as of January 1, Year 2								
Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
				Notes		Common		Retained
Cash	+	Land	=	Payable	+	Stock	+	Earnings
800		3,500		600		1,000		?

Retained Earnings = $800 + $3,500 - $600 - $1,000 = $2,700

b. The company cannot pay a $1,000 dividend because it only has $800 of cash. The Retained Earnings account contains zero cash. The balance in this account represents a stockholders' equity claim on assets.

c. Total Assets = $800 + $3,500 = $4,300

Creditor's Loans ÷ Total Assets
$600 ÷ $4,300 = 14.0%

d. Investor's Contributions ÷ Total Assets
$1,000 ÷ $4,300 = 23.3%

e. Retained Earnings ÷ Total Assets
$2,700 ÷ $4,300 = 62.8%

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-21A (cont.)

f.

Carter Company Accounting Equation as of January 1, Year 2								
Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
				Notes		Common		Retained
Cash	+	Land	=	Payable	+	Stock	+	Earnings
800		3,500		13.9%		23.3%		62.8%

g.

Carter Company Accounting Equation as of December 31, Year 2									
Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
				Notes		Common		Retained	
Cash	+	Land	=	Payable	+	Stock	+	Earnings	
800		3,500		600		1,000		2,700	
1,800		NA		NA		NA		1,800	Rev.
(1,200)		NA		NA		NA		(1,200)	Exp.
(500)		NA		NA		NA		(500)	Div
900		3,500		600		1,000		2,800	

Carter Company Income Statement For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2	
Revenue	$1,800
Expenses	(1,200)
Net Income	$600

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-21A (cont.)

g.

Carter Company Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Beginning Common Stock	$1,000	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	-0-	
Ending Common Stock		$1,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	$2,700	
Plus: Net Income	600	
Less: Dividends	(500)	
Ending Retained Earnings		2,800
Total Stockholders' Equity		$3,800

Carter Company Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 2		
Assets		
Cash	$ 900	
Land	3,500	
Total Assets		$4,400
Liabilities		
Notes Payable	$600	
Total Liabilities		$600
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$1,000	
Retained Earnings	2,800	
Total Stockholders' Equity		3,800
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$4,400

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-21A (cont.)

g.

Carter Company Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers	$1,800	
Cash Payments for Expenses	(1,200)	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		$ 600
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		0
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Payments for Dividends	(500)	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		(500)
Net Increase in Cash		100
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		800
Ending Cash Balance		$ 900

h. The income statement, statement of changes in stockholders' equity, and the statement of cash flows explain what happened to the company over a span of time. In this case, the span of time is one year. Therefore, these statements use terminology "*For the Year Ended* December 31, Year 2". In contrast, the balance sheet explains the financial condition of the company at a specific point in time. In the case the point in time is December 31, Year 2. Therefore, this statement uses the terminology "*As of* December 31, Year 2".

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-21A (cont.)

i. The market value is not shown in the financial statements. The historical cost concept requires that assets be shown at their cost regardless of how long they have been on the company's books.

j. The balance in the revenue account is zero on January 1, Year 3, because the balance in this account is transferred to retained earnings in the December 31, Year 2 closing process.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-22A

a. **Since the amount in the Notes Payable account increased from zero to $9,000, Room Designs, Inc. must have received a cash inflow of $9,000 from the issue of the note payable. Similarly, since the balance in the common stock account increased from $3,500 to $7,500, Room Designs must have received a cash inflow $4,000 ($7,500 - $3,500) from the issue of common stock. Finally, $2,000 dividend payment would have caused a net cash outflow. Therefore, the net cash inflow from financing activities can be explained as follows:**

Cash Flows From Financing Activities:	
Cash Receipts from Loan	**$9,000**
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	**4,000**
Cash Payments for Dividends	**(2,000)**
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities	**$11,000**

b. **Since the balance in the land account increases from zero to $16,500, Room Designs must have had a net cash outflow of $16,500 for the purchase of Land.**

c.

Room Designs, Inc. Income Statement For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2	
Revenue	**$18,100**
Expenses	**(8,300)**
Net Income	**$9,800**

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-22A (cont.)

c.

Room Designs, Inc. Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Beginning Common Stock	$ 3,500	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	4,000	
Ending Common Stock		$7,500
Beginning Retained Earnings	$ 6,400	
Plus: Net Income	9,800	
Less: Dividends	(2,000)	
Ending Retained Earnings		14,200
Total Stockholders' Equity		$21,700

Room Designs, Inc. Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 2		
Assets		
Cash	$14,200	
Land	16,500	
Total Assets		$30,700
Liabilities		
Notes Payable	$9,000	
Total Liabilities		$ 9,000
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$7,500	
Retained Earnings	14,200	
Total Stockholders' Equity		21,700
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$30,700

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-22A (cont.)

c.

Room Designs, Inc. Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers	$ 18,100	
Cash Payments for Expenses	(8,300)	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		$ 9,800
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Cash Paid to Purchase Land	$(16,500)	
Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities		(16,500)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Loan	$ 9,000	
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	4,000	
Cash Payments for Dividends	(2,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		11,000
Net Increase in Cash		4,300
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		9,900
Ending Cash Balance		$14,200

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-23A

a.

Flowers Company Accounting Equation as of December 31, Year 1						
Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
130,000		50,000		70,000		?

Retained Earnings = $130,000 - $70,000 - $50,000 = $10,000

Retained Earnings after closing:	$10,000
Less, Revenue	(30,000)
Add, Expenses	18,000
Add, Dividends	3,000
Retained Earnings before closing	$ 1,000

b. Retained Earnings after closing is $10,000 (see the equation above).

c. The balances in revenue, expense, and dividends before closing are:

Revenue	30,000
Expenses	18,000
Dividends	3,000

d. After closing revenue, expense and dividends, all of the balances will be zero.

e. Both Common Stock and Retained Earnings represent obligations the business has to stockholders. The Common Stock represents the assets a business has acquired from owners. Retained earnings represent assets a business has acquired by conducting its operations.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-23A (cont.)

f. The owners are no better off immediately after they contributed capital to the business. While equity increased $30,000, the amount invested by owners also increased $30,000. The owners are only in a better financial position if their equity exceeds the amount they have invested in the company. At this point, the owners have simply exchanged cash for an additional ownership interest in the business. The owners will not benefit until the business uses the assets to produce profits. Note that it is possible that the owners could be worse off if the business incurs losses. In summary, the owners share in the benefits and sacrifices that the business experiences. They do not benefit when the business raises additional equity.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-24A

a.

Year	Cash Revenues	Cash Expenses	Net Income	Retained Earnings
Year 1	$20,000	$11,000	9,000	9,000
Year 2	30,000	14,000	16,000	25,000
Year 3	40,000	22,000	18,000	43,000

b. Net income is a measure of the benefits minus the sacrifices a company experiences during a single accounting period. Retained earnings is the amount of net income a company has earned minus the dividends it has paid out since its inception.

c.

Year	Cash Revenues	Cash Expenses	Net Income	Retained Earnings
Year 1	$20,000	$11,000	9,000	9,000
Year 2	30,000	14,000	16,000	20,000*
Year 3	40,000	22,000	18,000	38,000**

***$9,000 Beginning Balance + $16,000 Net Income - $5,000 Dividends**
****$20,000 Beginning Balance + $18,000 Net Income**

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-25A

a. The balance in the Retained Earnings account as of January 31, Year 1 is zero.
Explanation: The revenue is recorded in the Revenue account and is not transferred into retained earnings until the year-end closing process is accomplished.

b. The balance in the Revenue account as of January 31, Year 1 is $7,500. The balance in the Expense account as of January 31, Year 1 is $4,800.
Explanation: The amounts in the revenue and expense accounts are not transferred to the Retained Earnings account until the year-end closing process is accomplished.

c. The *before closing* balance in the Retained Earnings account as of December 31, Year 1 is zero.
Explanation: The revenue and expenses are recorded in the Revenue and Expense accounts throughout the year and the balances in these accounts are not transferred into retained earnings until the year-end closing process is accomplished.

d. The December 31, Year 1 *before closing* balance in the Revenue account is $93,500 ($7,500 + $86,000). The December 31, Year 1 *before closing* balance in the Expense account is $55,800 ($4,800 + $51,000).
Explanation: The revenue and expense amounts accumulate in the Revenue and Expense accounts throughout the year.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-25A (cont.)

e. The January 1, Year 2 balance in the Retained Earnings account is $37,700.

Explanation: The December 31, Year 1 year-end closing process transfers the $93,500 balance in the Revenue account and $55,800 expense account into the Retained Earnings account. Since revenue increases retained earnings and expenses decrease retained earnings, the December 31, Year 1 retained earnings account balance **after closing** *is $37,700 ($93,500 - $55,800). Since last year's ending balances become next year's beginning balances, the balance in the Retained Earnings account as of January 1, Year 2 is $37,700.*

f. The January 1, Year 2 balance in the Revenue and Expense accounts is zero.

Explanation: The balances in the revenue and expense accounts **after closing** *are zero because the balances accumulated during the year were transferred to the retained earnings account during the closing process. The January 1, Year 2 balances in the revenue and expense accounts are zero.*

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-26A

a.

Event	
1.	Asset Source
2.	Asset Use
3.	Asset Use
4.	Asset Source
5.	Asset Source
6.	Asset Exchange
7.	NA

b.

The Candle Shop
Horizontal Statements Model for Year 1

	Balance Sheet									Income Statement					Statement of Cash Flows	
	Assets			=	Liab.	+	Stockholders' Equity			Revenue	–	Expense	=	Net Inc.		
Event No.	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings							
1	I	+	NA	=	NA	+	I	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	I	FA
2	D	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	D	NA	–	NA	=	NA	D	FA
3	D	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	D	NA	–	I	=	D	D	OA
4	I	+	NA	=	I	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	I	FA
5	I	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	I	I	–	NA	=	I	I	OA
6	D	+	I	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	D	IA
7	NA	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	NA	

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-27A

a. The assets would be worth the same but would be shown at different amounts on the balance sheet depending on whether U.S. GAAP or IFRS is used.

b. US GAAP requires the asset be stated at its historical cost, which may be very different from the current value. IFRS allow companies to value assets at their current market values.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

SOLUTIONS TO PROBLEMS - SERIES A - CHAPTER 1

PROBLEM 1-28A

a. **The memo should explain that all entities must account for the use of assets, even though they may not be for-profit entities. The stakeholders are interested in the use of assets as well as the financial health of the entity.**

b. **Financial accounting is designed to meet the needs of external users. External users such as creditors and investors are interested in an objective, overall picture. For instance, both investors and creditors would be interested in the assets and liabilities of a business as well as in the net income. Both groups are interested in the growth factor as well as the risk factor.**

   Managerial accounting is designed to meet the needs of internal users. While there is overlap between the needs of both groups, i.e. net income, managers need more specific and detailed information. Managers may be concerned with the profitability of a particular department or product line while an investor is more concerned with the overall profitability of the company.

c. **Stakeholders of a not-for-profit entity that may want financial accounting reports would include taxpayers, contributors, lenders, suppliers, employees, managers, financial analysts, attorneys, and beneficiaries.**

d. **Stakeholders that may want managerial accounting reports would include suppliers, managers, and employees.**

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-29A

a.	Entities mentioned:	b. Effect on the cash account:
1.	Bob Wilder	Decrease
	Wilder Co.	Increase
2.	Sam Pace Business	Increase
	Customers	Decrease
3.	Jim Sneed	Increase/Decrease
	National Bank	Decrease
	Iuka Ford	Increase
4.	OZ Company	Decrease
	Employees	Increase
5.	Gil Roberts	Decrease
	Jim	Increase
6.	Gane, Inc.	Decrease
	Atlanta Land Co.	Increase
7.	Rob Moore	Decrease
	Gil Thomas	Decrease
	MT Partnership	Increase
8.	Stephen Woo	Decrease
	Izzard, Inc.	Increase
9.	Natural Stone	Decrease
	Shareholders	Increase
10.	Billows, Inc.	Increase
	National Bank	Decrease

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-30A

Event No.	Type of Event	Effect on Total Assets
1.	Asset Source	Increase
2.	Asset Use	Decrease
3.	NA	NA
4.	Asset Source	Increase
5.	Asset Use	Decrease
6.	Asset Use	Decrease
7.	Asset Use	Decrease
8.	Asset Exchange	Increase/Decrease
9.	Asset Exchange	Increase/Decrease
10.	Asset Use	Decrease
11.	NA	NA
12.	Asset Source	Increase
13.	Asset Use	Decrease
14.	NA	NA
15.	Asset Exchange	Increase/Decrease

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-31A

Item	Income Statement	Statement of Changes in Stk. Equity	Balance Sheet	Statement of Cash Flows
Financing activities				✔
Ending common stock		✔	✔	
Interest expense	✔			
As of (date)			✔	
Land			✔	
Beginning cash balance				✔
Notes payable			✔	
Beginning common stock		✔		
Service revenue	✔			
Utility expense	✔			
Stock issue		✔		✔
Operating activities				✔
For the Period Ended (Date)	✔	✔		✔
Net income	✔	✔		
Investing activities				✔
Net loss	✔	✔		
Ending cash balance			✔	✔
Salary expense	✔			
Consulting revenue	✔			
Dividends		✔		✔

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32A

a.

Mark's Consulting Services
Accounting Equation for Year 1

	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
Event	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Com. Stock	+	Retained Earnings	Acct. Title/RE
1. Issued stk	20,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	20,000	+	NA	NA
2. Revenue	35,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	35,000	Revenue
3. Loan	25,000	+	NA	=	25,000	+	NA	+	NA	NA
4. Paid Exp.	(22,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(22,000)	Expenses
5. Pur. Land	(30,000)	+	30,000	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA
Totals	28,000	+	30,000	=	25,000	+	20,000	+	13,000	

Mark's Consulting Services
Accounting Equation for Year 2

	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
Event	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Com. Stock	+	Retained Earnings	Acct. Title/RE
Beg. Bal.	28,000	+	30,000	=	25,000	+	20,000	+	13,000	
1. Issued stk	24,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	24,000	+	NA	NA
2. Revenue	95,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	95,000	Revenue
3. Paid Loan	(15,000)	+	NA	=	(15,000)	+	NA	+	NA	NA
4. Paid Exp.	(71,500)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(71,500)	Expenses
5. Paid Div.	(3,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(3,000)	Dividends
6. Land Val.	NA	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	
Totals	57,500	+	30,000	=	10,000	+	44,000	+	33,500	

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32A (cont.)

b.

Mark's Consulting Services Income Statement For the Period Ended December 31, Year 1	
Revenue	$35,000
Expenses	(22,000)
Net Income	$13,000

Mark's Consulting Services Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Period Ended December 31, Year 1		
Beginning Common Stock	$ -0-	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	20,000	
Ending Common Stock		$20,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	-0-	
Plus: Net Income	$13,000	
Ending Retained Earnings		13,000
Total Stockholders' Equity		$33,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32A (cont.)

b.

Mark's Consulting Services Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 1		
Assets		
Cash	$28,000	
Land	30,000	
Total Assets		$58,000
Liabilities		
Notes Payable		$25,000
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$20,000	
Retained Earnings	13,000	
Total Stockholders' Equity		33,000
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$58,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32A (cont.)

b.

Mark's Consulting Services Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 1		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers	$35,000	
Cash Payments for Expenses	(22,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		$13,000
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Cash Payment for Land	$(30,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities		(30,000)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Borrowed Funds	$25,000	
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	20,000	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		45,000
Net Increase in Cash		28,000
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		-0-
Ending Cash Balance		$28,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32A (cont.)

b.

Mark's Consulting Services Income Statement For the Period Ended December 31, Year 2	
Revenue	$95,000
Expenses	(71,500)
Net Income	$23,500

Mark's Consulting Services Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Period Ended December 31, Year 2		
Beginning Common Stock	$20,000	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	24,000	
Ending Common Stock		$44,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	13,000	
Plus: Net Income	23,500	
Less: Dividends	(3,000)	
Ending Retained Earnings		33,500
Total Stockholders' Equity		$77,500

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32A (cont.)

b.

Mark's Consulting Services Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 2		
Assets		
Cash	$57,500	
Land	30,000	
Total Assets		$87,500
Liabilities		
Notes Payable		$10,000
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$44,000	
Retained Earnings	33,500	
Total Stockholders' Equity		77,500
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$87,500

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32A (cont.)

b.

Mark's Consulting Services Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers	$95,000	
Cash Payments for Expenses	(71,500)	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		$23,500
Cash Flows From Investing Activities		-0-
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	$24,000	
Cash Payment on Debt	(15,000)	
Cash Payment for Dividends	(3,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		6,000
Net Increase in Cash		29,500
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		28,000
Ending Cash Balance		$57,500

c. **Retained Earnings does not contain cash.**

d. **In Year 1 and Year 2 net income and cash flows from operating activities are the same because all revenues and expenses are cash. Ordinarily, net income will be different from cash flows from operating activities due to non-cash revenue and expense transactions (discussed in Chapter 2). The net change in cash is different from net income because investing and financing activities do not directly affect revenue and expenses.**

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32A (cont.)

e. Immediately after Event 2 in Year 1 is recorded the balance in the Retained Earnings account is zero. The revenue is recorded in a Revenue account, not in the Retained Earnings account. The revenue, expense, and dividend accounts are closed to the Retained Earnings account at the end of each accounting period. After closing the accounts at the end of Year 1, the Retained Earnings accounts will have a balance of $13,000 ($35,000 revenue - $22,000 expenses).

The Year 1 ending balance becomes the Year 2 beginning balance. So, the balance in the Retained Earnings account on January 1, Year 2 is $13,000. This balance will not change until the closing process is completed in December Year 2. As a result, the balance in the Retained Earnings account immediately after Event 2 in Year 2 is recorded is $13,000.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-33A

a.

Pratt Corp. Income Statement For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2	
Revenue	$35,550[1]
Expense	(26,000)
Net Income	$ 9,550

[1]To calculate revenue, you must first determine the ending balance in the retained earnings account at the end of Year 2:

Beginning Retained Earnings	$ 5,000
Plus increase in Retained Earnings	7,550
Ending Retained earnings	$12,550

Next, you can use this information to determine the amount of net income:

Beginning Retained Earnings	$ 5,000
Plus Net Income	"X"
Minus Dividends	(2,000)
Ending Retained earnings	$12,550

X = $12,550 - $5,000 + $2,000; X = $9,550

Finally, using the amount of net income, you can derive revenue:

Revenue	$ "X"
Expenses	(26,000)
Net Income	$ 9,550

X = $9,550 + $26,000; X = $35,550

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-33A (cont.)

b.

Pratt Corp. Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Beginning Common Stock	$13,000[2]	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	4,000	
Ending Common Stock		$17,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	$5,000	
Plus: Net Income	9,550	
Less: Dividends	(2,000)	
Ending Retained Earnings		12,550
Total Stockholders' Equity		$29,550

[2] To calculate the amount of beginning common stock; rearrange the accounting equation and solve for the missing variable common stock as follows:

Assets	–	Liabilities	–	Retained Earnings	=	Common Stock:
$30,000	–	$12,000	–	$5,000	=	*$13,000*

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-33A (cont.)

c.

Pratt Corp. Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 2		
Assets		$38,550[3]
Liabilities		$ 9,000[4]
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$17,000	
Retained Earnings	12,550	
Total Stockholders' Equity		29,550
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$38,550

[3] Based on the accounting equation total assets are equal to total liabilities ($9,000) plus stockholders' equity ($29,550).

[4] Total liabilities is calculated as follows:

Total Liabilities = $12,000 Beg. Bal. - $3,000 Partial Payoff = $9,000 ending balance.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-33A (cont.)

d.

Pratt Corp. Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipt from Revenue	$35,550	
Cash Payment for Expense	(26,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		$ 9,550
Cash Flows From Investing Activities		-0-
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	$ 4,000	
Cash Payment to Creditors	(3,000)	
Cash Dividend Paid to Stockholders	(2,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		(1,000)
Net Increase in Cash		8,550
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		30,000
Ending Cash Balance		$38,550

e. Percentage of assets provided by:

Creditors	$ 9,000 ÷ $38,550	=	23.35%
Investors	$17,000 ÷ $38,550	=	44.10%
Earnings	$12,550 ÷ $38,550	=	32.56%

f. Pratt Corp. has $38,550 worth of assets to distribute in the event of liquidation at the end of Year 2. During liquidation, creditors have first rights to the assets and any remaining assets are distributed to owners. Therefore, creditors would receive $9,000 and the remaining $29,550 would be distributed to owners.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-34A

a.

Maben Company Horizontal Statements Model for Year 1																
	Balance Sheet									Income Statement					Statement of Cash Flows	
	Assets			=	Liab.	+	Stockholders' Equity			Revenue	–	Expense	=	Net Inc.		
Event No.	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings							
1	30,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	30,000	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	30,000	FA
2	40,000	+	NA	=	40,000	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	40,000	FA
3	48,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	48,000	48,000	–	NA	=	48,000	48,000	OA
4	(25,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(25,000)	NA	–	25,000	=	(25,000)	(25,000)	OA
5.	(1,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(1,000)	NA	–	NA	=	NA	(1,000)	FA
6.	20,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	20,000	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	20,000	FA
7.	(10,000)	+	NA	=	(10,000)	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	(10,000)	FA
8.	(53,000)	+	53,000	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	(53,000)	IA
9.	NA	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA		NA
Total	49,000	+	53,000	=	30,000	+	50,000	+	22,000	48,000	–	25,000		23,000	49,000	

b. Total Assets = $49,000 + $53,000 = $102,000

c.

Sources of Assets		
1.	Issue of stock	$ 30,000
2.	Cash from loan	40,000
3.	Cash from revenue	48,000
6.	Issue of stock	20,000
Total Sources of Assets		$138,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-34A (cont.)

d. Net income amounts to $23,000 (see part a.) Dividends are not expenses and do not appear on the income statement.

e.

Operating Activities:	
Cash from revenue	$48,000
Cash paid for expenses	(25,000)
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities	$23,000

Investing Activities:	
Cash paid to purchase land	$(53,000)
Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities	$(53,000)

Financing Activities:	
Cash from stock issue ($30,000 + $20,000)	$50,000
Cash from loan	40,000
Paid cash dividend	(1,000)
Cash paid on loan principal	(10,000)
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities	$79,000

f. Percentage of assets is provided as follows:

Investors	($50,000 ÷ $102,000)	49.0%
Creditors	($30,000 ÷ $102,000)	29.4%
Earnings	($22,000 ÷ $102,000)	21.6%

g. Zero. The revenue is recorded in a Revenue account not in the Retained Earnings account. The balance in the Revenue account is transferred to Retained Earnings at the end of the accounting period through the closing process.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

SOLUTIONS TO EXERCISES - SERIES B - CHAPTER 1

EXERCISE 1-1B

The three types of resources available to businesses are:

4. **Financial resources**
5. **Physical resources**
6. **Labor resources**

Note to instructor:

The memo should discuss the fact that the resource owners are those who own resources that are desired by others, either in the original form or in a converted form. The businesses are the parties that acquire the resource and supply it to consumers either in the original form or in a converted form with value added by the conversion. The consumers are the ultimate users of the resources.

It should also include a discussion of the role of the private accountant and the allocation of resources. For example, private accountants prepare the annual reports that businesses use to communicate information to investors and creditors (financial resource providers). In other words, they are the information providers. The most appropriate designation for private accountants is the attainment of a Certified Management Accountant (CMA). However, many private accountants get their start in public accounting and are therefore CPAs as well as CMAs.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-2B

a. The three areas of service provided by public accountants are auditing, tax, and consulting.

b. The private accountant generally works for a specific company. Some of the functions performed include classifying and recording transactions, billing customers, collecting amounts due, ordering merchandise, paying suppliers, preparing and analyzing financial statements, developing budgets, assessing performance, and making decisions.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-3B

Entities	Distribution of Cash
Ray Steen (personal account)	Personal account was decreased by the $100,000 cash deposited in the Steen Enterprises' business account.
Steen Enterprises	Cash account increased by the $100,000 cash deposited by Mr. Steen. Cash account increased by $60,000 cash borrowed from First Bank. Cash account increased by $75,000 cash invested by Stan Rhoades. Cash account decreased by $150,000 cash used to purchase building. Cash account increased by $56,000 cash revenue earned. Cash account decreased by $31,000 cash payment to employees for salaries.
First Bank	Cash account decreased by $60,000 cash loaned to Steen Enterprises.
Stan Rhoades, father-in-law, personal account	Cash decreased by $75,000 cash invested in Steen Enterprises.
Zoro Realty Company	Cash increased by $150,000 received from Steen Enterprises to purchase building.
Steen Enterprises' customers	Cash decreased by $56,000 when customers paid for services performed.
Steen Enterprises' employees	Cash increased by $31,000 when employees received payment for salaries.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-4B

a.

Term	Definition
a	2
b	5
c	1
d	3
e	4
f	6
g	7

b.

Accounting Equation							
					Stockholders' Equity		
					Common		Retained
Company	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stock	+	Earnings
A	*142,000*	=	30,000	+	50,000	+	62,000
B	50,000	=	*15,000*	+	10,000	+	25,000
C	85,000	=	20,000	+	*25,000*	+	40,000
D	215,000	=	60,000	+	100,000	+	*55,000*

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-5B

Morrison Co. Accounting Equation						
					Stockholders' Equity	
Event Number	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Common Stock	Retained Earnings
1.	I	=	NA	+	I	NA
2.	I	=	I	+	NA	NA
3.	I	=	NA	+	NA	I
4.	I/D	=	NA	+	NA	NA
5.	D	=	NA	+	NA	D
6.	D	=	NA	+	NA	D

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-6B

a.

Master Corp. Accounting Equation for Year 2										
	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
Event	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Com. Stock	+	Retained Earnings	Acct. Title/RE
Bal. 1/1/Y2	20,000	+	50,000	=	35,000	+	25,000	+	10,000	
1. Pur. Land	(12,000)	+	12,000	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA
2. Issued stk.	20,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	20,000	+	NA	NA
3. Service	50,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	50,000	Revenue
4. Paid Exp.	(42,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(42,000)	Oper. Exp.
5. Loan	20,000	+	NA	=	20,000	+	NA	+	NA	NA
6. Paid Div.	(2,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(2,000)	Dividend
7. Land Value	NA	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA
Totals	54,000	+	62,000	=	55,000	+	45,000	+	16,000	

b.

Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity
$116,000	=	$55,000	+	$61,000

c. **The balances of total assets, liabilities, and stockholders' equity will be the same on January 1, Year 3 as the balances on December 31, Year 2. (See b. above)**

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-7B

a.

Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
Cash	=	Note Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
156,000	=	85,600	+	52,400	+	?

Retained Earnings = $156,000 – $85,600 – $52,400 = $18,000

b. & c.

Dunn Company Effect of Year 2 Transactions on the Accounting Equation							
	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
Event	Cash	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
Beginning Balances	156,000	=	85,600	+	52,400	+	18,000
1. Earned Revenue	36,000	=	NA	+	NA	+	36,000
2. Paid expenses	(20,000)	=	NA	+	NA	+	(20,000)
3. Paid dividend	(3,000)	=	NA	+	NA	+	(3,000)
Ending Balance	169,000	=	85,600	+	52,400	+	31,000

d.

Cash	=	Note Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
169,000	=	85,600	+	52,400	+	31,000

Liabilities + Stockholders' Equity = $85,600 + $52,400 + $31,000 = $169,000

Assets = Liabilities + Stockholders' Equity
$169,000 = $169,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-7B (cont.)

e. The beginning and ending balances in the cash account were $156,000 and $169,000, respectively. The beginning balance in the common stock account was $52,400. This balance did not change during the accounting period. The reason the cash balance changed but the common stock balance did not was because the accounting events that Dunn experienced during the Year 2 accounting period affected the cash account but not the common stock account.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-8B

a.

	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity	
	Cash		Notes Payable		Salaries Expense	
	Land		Accounts Payable		Common Stock	
	Office Furniture		Utilities Payable		Service Revenue	
	Trucks				Interest Expense	
	Supplies				Utilities Expense	
	Computers				Operating Expenses	
	Building				Rent Revenue	
					Supplies Expense	
					Gasoline Expense	
					Retained Earnings	
					Dividends	

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-8B (cont.)

b. **No. The number of accounts will vary depending on the level of detail the reporting entity chooses to provide, as well as the type of company and industry in which it operates. More accounts provide financial statement users with more information about the reporting entity. However, the cost of keeping records on many accounts often outweighs the benefit of providing more information. For example, in this problem the company kept all of the trucks in one account (i.e. Trucks). If the company wanted to provide more detail the company could have created a separate account for each truck. If the company wanted even more detail the company could break the truck into different components and provide an account for each component of the truck (i.e. engine, frame, wheels, tires, etc.). Providing accounts for each truck component would be very difficult and time consuming and would not necessarily change any decision made by a financial statement user. Therefore, it makes more sense to aggregate all trucks and truck components into one account. Deciding the number of accounts to report is a subjective cost/benefit analysis. The goal is to provide financial statement users with detail (i.e. more accounts) when the benefit of the additional information outweighs the cost of providing the information. Remember, it is the stockholders who are paying for the production of accounting information. They do not want to pay to produce information that costs more than it is worth.**

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-9B

a.

	Assets				Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity
	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Stockholders' Equity
	$10,000		$ -0-		$4,000		$6,000
	(9,000)		9,000		NA		NA
Bal.	$ 1,000	+	$9,000	=	$4,000	+	$6,000

b. Creditor's Claim ÷ Total Assets = Percent of Total

$4,000 ÷ $10,000 = 40%

c. Stockholder's Claim ÷ Total Assets = Percent of Total

$6,000 ÷ $10,000 = 60%

d. The company cannot repay the debt. The company owes the creditors $4,000 but has only $1,000 cash. Note there is no actual money in the stockholders' equity account. Indeed, there is no cash in any account that appears on the right side of the accounting equation. The right side of the accounting equation represents obligations and commitments of a company to its creditors and stockholders. Indeed, the accounting equation could be written as:

	Assets				Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity
	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Stockholders' Equity
Bal.	$ 1,000	+	$9,000	=	40%	+	60%

All assets including any cash balances are shown on the left side of the equation.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-10B

a. Dividends are paid to investors. The investor has an ownership interest in the business that allows the investor (owner) to share in the profits of the business. This pay out of a share of profits of a business to the owners is called a dividend.

b. There is no cash in the Retained Earnings account. Retained Earnings represents the business's commitments to its stockholders. It is the amount of past earnings that have not been paid out to owners.

c. The amount of dividends that can be paid are limited to retained earnings. In addition, a company must have enough cash to pay the dividend. White has $1,000 of retained earnings but only $800 of cash. The maximum amount of dividend that could be paid at this time would be $800.

d. If the total amount of the liability of $7,000 is due, White will not be able to satisfy the obligation. White has only $800 of cash; the balance of the assets are contained in the Land account. If payment must be made to creditors, White will have to liquidate the company in order to pay the debt.

e. If the land becomes worthless, the only asset remaining is the cash of $800. Since creditors have first claim on the assets, all of the $800 will be paid to the creditors. The investors will not be paid anything.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-11B

a. The answers are shown in the order in which they were calculated. In other words, item (d) was calculated first, (g) second and so on. There are other possible patterns that would produce correct answers.

Begin by filling in all possible blanks on the horizontal rows.

(d) Since common stock increased by $50,000, cash had to increase by $50,000.

(g) Since cash decreased by $18,000, dividends must have caused retained earnings to decrease by $18,000.

(h) Since cash decreased by $65,000, land must have increased by $65,000.

Now shift to an analysis of the vertical columns.

(i) Given that land had a beginning balance of $70,000 and $65,000 of land was purchased, the ending balance in the land account has to be $135,000.

(b) The beginning balance in the notes payable account had to be $40,000 because this amount minus the $5,000 partial pay off of notes payable would result in ending balance in the notes payable account of $35,000.

(c) The $130,000 ending balance in the common stock account minus the $50,000 issued during the period yields $80,000 beginning balance.

Now shift back to a horizontal analysis of the rows.

(a) Cash (x) + Land = Notes Pay. + Common Stk. + Beg. Ret. Ear.
X = -$70,000 + $40,000 + $80,000 + $20,000
X = $70,000

(j) Cash + Land = Notes Pay. + Common Stk. + End. Ret. Ear. (X)
X = Cash + Land – Notes Pay – Common Stk.
X = $90,000 + $135,000 - $35,000 - $130,000
X = $60,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-11B (cont.)

(f)

Beginning Retained Earnings	$20,000
+ Revenue	X
- Expenses	(30,000)
- Dividends	(18,000)
Ending Retained Earnings	$60,000

$20,000 + x – $30,000 – $18,000 = $60,000
X = $88,000

(e) Given that revenue increase by $88,000 cash must have increased by $88,000.

The solution shown in table format is as follows:

	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Com. Stock	+	Retained Earnings	Acct. Title/RE
Beg. Bal.	(a)70,000	+	70,000	=	(b)40,000	+	(c)80,000	+	20,000	
Event 1	(d)50,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	50,000	+	NA	NA
2.	(e)88,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(f)88,000	Revenue
3.	(30,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(30,000)	Expenses
4.	(18,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(g)(18,000)	Dividend
5.	(65,000)	+	(h)65,000	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA
6.	(5,000)	+	NA	=	(5,000)	+	NA	+	NA	NA
End. Bal.	90,000	+	(i)135,000	=	35,000	+	130,000	+	(j)60,000	

b. There is sufficient cash available to pay off the debt on January 1, Year 8. At that time the company has cash of $70,000 which is more than enough funds to repay the $40,000 notes payable.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-11B (cont.)

c. The maximum cash dividend payable is limited by the lessor of the balance in the cash account versus the balance in the retained earnings account. In this case $60,000 is the maximum cash dividend Walter can pay.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-12B

a. Investors put assets into the company with the expectation of sharing profits. Creditors lend assets to the company with the expectation of repayment of the principal plus interest on the loan.

b.

Clayton Company Accounting Equation					
Event	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity
Acquired assets	2,900	=	1,200	+	1,700
Earned income	800	=	NA	+	800
Balance	3,700	=	1,200	+	2,500

Since creditors are owed $1,200 and there are sufficient funds to pay them; the creditors will receive the $1,200 that they are owed. Since the investors own the business, they are entitled to the profits earned by the business. The investors will receive $2,500 (their original $1,700 investment plus the $800 of profit).

c.

Clayton Company Accounting Equation					
Event	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity
Acquired assets	2,900	=	1,200	+	1,700
Incurred loss	(800)	=	NA	+	(800)
Balance	2,100	=	1,200	+	900

Since creditors are owed $1,200 and there are sufficient funds to pay them; the creditors will receive the $1,200 that they are owed. Since the investors own the business, they suffer the losses earned by the business. The investors will receive $900 (their original $1,700 investment minus the $800 loss).

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-12B (cont.)

d.

Clayton Company Accounting Equation					
Event	**Assets**	**=**	**Liabilities**	**+**	**Stockholders' Equity**
Acquired assets	2,900	=	1,200	+	1,700
Incurred loss	(1,900)	=	(200)	+	(1,700)
Balance	1,000	=	1,000	+	0

While creditors get first priority to receive assets in a business liquidation, this does not mean they cannot lose all or a portion of the assets they loan a business. In this case creditors are owed $1,200 but the business has only $1,000 of assets. Since the creditors have first priority, the entire $1,000 would be distributed to them. In this case the creditors lose $200 ($1,200 original loan - $1,000 returned). Since the investors own the business, they suffer the losses incurred by the business. The investors will lose the entire $1,700 they contributed to the business.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-13B

Event	Classification
1.	Asset Source
2.	Asset Source
3.	Asset Exchange
4.	Asset Source
5.	Asset Source
6.	Asset Exchange
7.	Asset Use
8.	NA
9.	Asset Use
10.	Asset Use
11.	NA

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-14B

Steps:

1.

Common Stock Issued = Change in Common Stock
$30,000 (given) = *$30,000*

2.

Change in Stk. Equity = Change in Com. Stock + Change in Ret. Earn.
$80,000 (given) = $30,000 (1) + *$50,000*

3.

Increase in Ret. Earn. = Net Income – Dividends
$50,000 (2) = *$52,000* – $2,000 (given)

Alternate Solution:

From the Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity we know (with minor modifications):

Beginning Total Stk. Equity, 1/1/Year 2		$200,000
(Common Stock + Retained Earnings)		
Plus: Common Stock Issued	$30,000	
Plus: Net Income	?	
Less: Dividends	(2,000)	
Change in Stockholders' Equity		80,000
Ending Total Stk. Equity, 12/31/Year 2		$280,000

Working backwards from the change in equity we can solve for net income:

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-14B (cont.)

Change in Stockholders' Equity, Year 1	**$80,000**
Plus: Dividends	**2,000**
Less: Common Stock Issued	**(30,000)**
Net Income, Year 1	***$52,000***

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-15B

a.

Petre Company Accounting Equation for Year 1							
	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
					Common		Retained
Event	Cash	=		+	Stock	+	Earnings
1. Issue stock	25,000		NA		25,000		NA
2. Cash revenues	14,500	=	NA	+	NA	+	14,500
3. Paid expenses	(9,200)	=	NA	+	NA	+	(9,200)
4. Paid dividend	(500)	=	NA	+	NA	+	(500)
Ending Balance	29,800	=	-0-	+	25,000	+	4,800

b.

Petre Company Income Statement For the Year Ended December 31, Year 1	
Revenue	$14,500
Expense	(9,200)
Net Income	$ 5,300

Petre Company Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Year Ended December 31, Year 1		
Beginning Common Stock	$ -0-	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	25,000	
Ending Common Stock		$ 25,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	$ -0-	
Plus: Net Income	5,300	
Less: Dividends	(500)	
Ending Retained Earnings		4,800

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

	Total Stockholders' Equity		**$29,800**

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-15B (cont.)

b.

Petre Company Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 1		
Assets		
Cash		$ 4,800
Liabilities		$ -0-
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$ 25,000	
Retained Earnings	4,800	
Total Stockholders' Equity		4,800
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$ 29,800

c. The income statement is dated with the term "for the year ended" because it covers a one year span of time. The balance sheet is dated with the term "as of" because it describes information at a specific point in time.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-16B

a. Land will be shown on the Year 8 balance sheet.

b. Land will be listed at its historical cost of $250,000.

c. The key concept used in listing land at its cost is the historical cost concept.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-17B

a.

Palmer Company Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Net Cash Inflow from Operating Activities		$ 15,600
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Net Cash Outflow from Investing Activities		(23,000)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Net Cash Outflow from Financing Activities		(4,500)
Net Decrease in Cash		(11,900)
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		32,000
Ending Cash Balance		$20,100

b. Cash inflow from selling fast food to customers was greater than cash outflow for expenses.

c. The company paid cash to purchase long-term assets.

d. The company paid cash dividends or paid off a bank loan.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-18B

a.

Event	Statement of Cash Flow Classification
1.	OA
2.	FA
3.	FA
4.	IA
5.	OA
6.	OA
7.	IA
8.	FA
9.	NA
10.	FA

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-18B (cont.)

b.

National Service Company Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers	$14,000	
Cash Payments for Salaries	(4,000)	
Cash Payments for Utilities	(4,200)	
Net Cash Inflow from Operating Activities		$ 5,800
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Cash Paid to Purchase Land	$(8,000)	
Cash Collected from the Sale of Land	7,000	
Net Cash Outflow from Investing Activities		(1,000)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Loan	$ 8,000	
Cash Paid to Loan Obligation	(3,000)	
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	30,000	
Cash Payments for Dividends	(1,000)	
Net Cash Inflow from Financing Activities		34,000
Net Increase in Cash		38,800
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		9,000
Ending Cash Balance		$47,800

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-19B

a.

Tennessee Company
Accounting Equation for Year 2

	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
Event	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Com. Stock	+	Retained Earnings	Acct. Title/RE
Bal. 1/1/Y2	15,000	+	10,000	=	-0-	+	20,000	+	5,000	
1. Issued stk.	50,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	50,000	+	NA	NA
2. Pur. Land	(15,000)	+	15,000	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA
3. Loan	25,000	+	NA	=	25,000	+	NA	+	NA	NA
4. Provide Svc.	60,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	60,000	Svc. Rev.
5. Paid Rent	(12,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(12,000)	Rent Exp.
6. Pd. Op. Exp.	(22,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(22,000)	Op. Exp.
7. Paid Div.	(5,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(5,000)	Dividends
8. Land Value	NA	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	
Totals	96,000	+	25,000	=	25,000	+	70,000	+	26,000	

b.

Tennessee Company
Income Statement
For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2

Service Revenue	$60,000
Rent Expense	(12,000)
Operating Expense	(22,000)
Net Income	$26,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-19B (cont.)

b.

Tennessee Company Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Beginning Common Stock	$20,000	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	50,000	
Ending Common Stock		$70,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	$ 5,000	
Plus: Net Income	26,000	
Less: Dividends	(5,000)	
Ending Retained Earnings		26,000
Total Stockholders' Equity		$96,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-19B (cont.)

b.

Tennessee Company Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 2		
Assets		
Cash	$96,000	
Land	25,000	
Total Assets		$121,000
Liabilities		
Notes Payable	$25,000	
Total Liabilities		$25,000
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$70,000	
Retained Earnings	26,000	
Total Stockholders' Equity		96,000
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$121,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-19B (cont.)

b.

Tennessee Company Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers	$60,000	
Cash Payment for Rent Expense	(12,000)	
Cash Payments for Other Operating Exp.	(22,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		$26,000
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Cash Paid to Purchase Land	$(15,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities		(15,000)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	$50,000	
Cash Receipts from Loan	25,000	
Cash Payments for Dividends	(5,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		70,000
Net Increase in Cash		81,000
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		15,000
Ending Cash Balance		$96,000

c. **Percentage of assets provided by retained earnings:**
$26,000 ÷ $121,000 = 21.5%

Cash cannot be directly traced to retained earnings. Retained earnings represent the amount earned less dividends since the company began.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-20B

a.	**Arnett Company:**	**Asset Source**
b.	**Dan Arnett:**	**Asset Exchange**
c.	**Arnett Company:**	**Financing Activity**
d.	**Dan Arnett:**	**Investing Activity**

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-21B

a.

Zeke Company Accounting Equation as of January 1, Year 2								
Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
				Notes		Common		Retained
Cash	+	Land	=	Payable	+	Stock	+	Earnings
200		1,800		600		1,000		?

Retained Earnings = $200 + $1,800 - $600 - $1,000 = $400

b. The company cannot pay a $300 dividend because it only has $200 of cash. The Retained Earnings account contains zero cash. While a company may distribute dividends if it has a retained earnings balance, the company must also have the cash to enable it to pay the dividends.

c. Total Assets = $200 + $1,800 = $2,000

Creditor's Loans ÷ Total Assets
$600 ÷ $2,000 = 30%

d. Investor's Contributions ÷ Total Assets
$1,000 ÷ $2,000 = 50%

e. Retained Earnings ÷ Total Assets
$400 ÷ $2,000 = 20%

f.

Zeke Company Accounting Equation as of January 1, Year 2								
Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
				Notes		Common		Retained
Cash	+	Land	=	Payable	+	Stock	+	Earnings
200		1,800		30%		50%		20%

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-21B (cont.)

g.

Zeke Company
Accounting Equation as of December 31, Year 2

Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
				Notes		Common		Retained	
Cash	+	Land	=	Payable	+	Stock	+	Earnings	
200	+	1,800	=	600	+	1,000	+	400	
500	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	500	Rev.
(300)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(300)	Exp.
(50)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(50)	Div.
350	+	1,800	=	600	+	1,000	+	550	

Zeke Company
Income Statement
For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2

Revenue	$500
Expenses	(300)
Net Income	$200

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-21B (cont.)

g.

Zeke Company Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Beginning Common Stock	$1,000	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	-0-	
Ending Common Stock		$1,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	$ 400	
Plus: Net Income	200	
Less: Dividends	(50)	
Ending Retained Earnings		550
Total Stockholders' Equity		$1,550

Zeke Company Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 2		
Assets		
Cash	$ 350	
Land	1,800	
Total Assets		$2,150
Liabilities		
Notes Payable	$600	
Total Liabilities		$ 600
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$1,000	
Retained Earnings	550	
Total Stockholders' Equity		1,550
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$2,150

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-21B (cont.)

g.

Zeke Company Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers	$500	
Cash Payments for Expenses	(300)	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		$ 200
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		0
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Payments for Dividends	(50)	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		(50)
Net Increase in Cash		150
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		200
Ending Cash Balance		$ 350

h. The income statement, statement of changes in stockholders' equity, and the statement of cash flows explain what happened to the company over a span of time. In this case, the span of time is one year. Therefore, these statements use terminology "*For the Year Ended* December 31, Year 2". In contrast, the balance sheet explains the financial condition of the company at a specific point in time. In this case, the point in time is December 31, Year 2. Therefore, this statement uses the terminology "*As of* December 31, Year 2".

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-21B (cont.)

i. The market value is not shown in the financial statements. The historical cost concept requires that assets be shown at their cost regardless of how long they have been on the company's books.

j. The balance in the revenue account is zero on January 1, Year 3, because the balance in this account is transferred to retained earnings in the December 31, Year 2 closing process.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-22B

a. Since the amount in the Notes Payable account increased from zero to $3,000, Shundra, Inc. must have received a cash inflow of $3,000 from the issue of the note payable. Similarly, since the balance in the common stock account increased from $2,500 to $8,000, Shundra, Inc. must have received a cash inflow $5,500 ($8,000 - $2,500) from the issue of common stock. Finally, the $900 dividend payment would have caused a net cash outflow. Therefore, the net cash inflow from financing activities can be explained as follows:

Cash Flows From Financing Activities:	
Cash Receipts from Loan	$3,000
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	5,500
Cash Payments for Dividends	(900)
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities	$7,600

b. Since the balance in the land account increases from zero to $13,000, Shundra, Inc. must have had a net cash outflow $13,000 for the purchase of Land.

c.

Shundra, Inc. Income Statement For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2	
Revenue	$9,900
Expenses	(4,800)
Net Income	$5,100

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-22B (cont.)

c.

Shundra, Inc. Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Beginning Common Stock	$ 2,500	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	5,500	
Ending Common Stock		$8,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	$ 2,000	
Plus: Net Income	5,100	
Less: Dividends	(900)	
Ending Retained Earnings		6,200
Total Stockholders' Equity		$14,200

Shundra, Inc. Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 2		
Assets		
Cash	$ 4,200	
Land	13,000	
Total Assets		$17,200
Liabilities		
Notes Payable	$3,000	
Total Liabilities		$ 3,000
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$8,000	
Retained Earnings	6,200	
Total Stockholders' Equity		14,200
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$17,200

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-22B (cont.)

c.

Shundra, Inc. Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers	$ 9,900	
Cash Payments for Expenses	(4,800)	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		$ 5,100
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Cash Paid to Purchase Land	$(13,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities		(13,000)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Loan	$ 3,000	
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	5,500	
Cash Payments for Dividends	(900)	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		7,600
Net Decrease in Cash		(300)
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		4,500
Ending Cash Balance		$ 4,200

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-23B

a.

Big Horn Company Accounting Equation as of December 31, Year 1						
Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
100,000		$30,000		50,000		?

Retained Earnings = $100,000 - $30,000 - $50,000 = $20,000

Retained Earnings after closing:	$20,000
Less, Revenue	(16,000)
Add, Expenses	11,000
Add, Dividends	2,000
Retained Earnings before closing	$17,000

b. Retained Earnings after closing is $20,000 (see the equation above).

c. The balances in revenue, expense and dividends before closing are:

Revenue	16,000
Expenses	11,000
Dividends	2,000

d. After closing revenue, expenses, and dividends, all of the balances will be zero.

e. Both Common Stock and Retained Earnings represent obligations the business has to stockholders. The Common Stock represents the assets a business has acquired from owners. Retained earnings represent assets a business has acquired by conducting its operations.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-23B (cont.)

f. The owners are no better off immediately after they contributed capital to the business. While equity increased $40,000, the amount invested by owners also increased $40,000. The owners are only in a better financial position if their equity exceeds the amount they have invested in the company. At this point, the owners have simply exchanged cash for an additional ownership interest in the business. The owners will not benefit until the business uses the assets to produce profits. Note that it is possible that the owners could be worse off if the business incurs losses. In summary, the owners share in the benefits and sacrifices that the business experiences. They do not benefit when the business raises additional equity.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-24B

a.

Year	Cash Revenues	Cash Expenses	Net Income	Retained Earnings
Year 1	$40,000	$21,000	19,000	19,000
Year 2	50,000	32,000	18,000	37,000
Year 3	70,000	48,000	22,000	59,000

b. Net income is a measure of the benefits minus the sacrifices a company experiences during a single accounting period. Retained earnings is the amount of net income a company has earned minus the dividends it has paid out since its inception.

c.

Year	Cash Revenues	Cash Expenses	Net Income	Retained Earnings
Year 1	$40,000	$21,000	19,000	19,000
Year 2	50,000	32,000	18,000	31,000*
Year 3	70,000	48,000	22,000	53,000**

***$19,000 Beginning Balance + $18,000 Net Income - $6,000 Dividends**
****$31,000 Beginning Balance + $22,000 Net Income**

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-25B

a. The balance in the Retained Earnings account as of January 31, Year 1 is zero.
Explanation: The revenue is recorded in the Revenue account and is not transferred into retained earnings until the year-end closing process is accomplished.

b. The balance in the Revenue account as of January 31, Year 1 is $4,600. The balance in the Expense account as of January 31, Year 1 is $3,000.
Explanation: The amounts in the revenue and expense accounts are not transferred to the Retained Earnings account until the year-end closing process is accomplished.

c. The *before closing* balance in the Retained Earnings account as of December 31, Year 1 is zero.
Explanation: The revenue and expenses are recorded in the Revenue and Expense accounts throughout the year and the balances in these accounts are not transferred into retained earnings until the year-end closing process is accomplished.

d. The December 31, Year 1 *before closing* balance in the Revenue account is $56,600 ($4,600 + $52,000). The December 31, Year 1 *before closing* balance in the Expense account is $45,000 ($3,000 + $42,000).
Explanation: The revenue and expense amounts accumulate in the Revenue and Expense accounts throughout the year.

e. The January 1, Year 2 balance in the Retained Earnings account is $11,600.
Explanation: The December 31, Year 1 year-end closing process transfers the $56,600 balance in the Revenue account and $45,000 Expense account into the Retained Earnings account. Since revenue increases retained earnings and expenses decrease retained earnings, the December 31, Year 1 retained earnings account balance **after closing** *is $11,600 ($56,600 - $45,000). Since last year's ending balances become next year's beginning balances, the balance in the Retained Earnings account as of January 1, Year 2 is $11,600.*

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-25B (cont.)

f. The January 1, Year 2 balance in the Revenue and Expense accounts is zero.

Explanation: The balances in the revenue and expense accounts **after closing** *are zero because the balances accumulated during the year were transferred to the retained earnings account during the closing process. The January 1, Year 2 balances in the revenue and expense accounts are zero.*

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-26B

a.

Event	
1.	Asset Source
2.	Asset Source
3.	NA
4.	Asset Exchange
5.	Asset Use
6.	Asset Use
7.	NA

b.

Pet Partners
Horizontal Statements Model for Year 1

	Balance Sheet									Income Statement					Statement of Cash Flows	
	Assets			=	Liab.	+	Stockholders' Equity			Revenue	–	Expense	=	Net Inc.		
Event No.	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings							
1	I	+	NA	=	NA	+	I	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	I	FA
2	I	+	NA	=	I	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	I	FA
3	NA	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	NA	
4	D	+	I	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	D	IA
5	D	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	D	NA	–	I	=	D	D	OA
6	D	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	D	NA	–	NA	=	NA	D	FA
7	NA	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	NA	

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-27B

a. An asset's worth is based on its fair market value, not the amount recorded in the financial statements, regardless of which set of accounting principles are being utilized.

b. GAAP lists assets on the balance sheet at historical cost while IFRS uses current value. This can cause significant differences in the monetary amount of assets listed on the balance sheet.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

SOLUTIONS TO PROBLEMS - SERIES B - CHAPTER 1

PROBLEM 1-28B

a. GAAP Generally Accepted Accounting Principles

b. Revenue may be recognized in either of the years depending on the entity's determination of the point in time for revenue recognition. For example, if Jan's earning process is deemed complete when she delivers her report then she would recognize revenue in December Year 1. But if Jan's earning process is deemed complete upon client satisfaction, then she would recognize revenue in February Year 2.

c. Management accounting reporting is not bound by GAAP. GAAP is required for external reporting. It helps insure consistent reporting from period to period as well as from company to company. Some differences will exist, but the methods used should be disclosed. Internal reporting is more concerned with supplying managers with the information they need to make the best decisions.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-29B

a.	Entities mentioned:	b. Effect on the cash account:
1.	Chris Hann	Decrease
	Classic Auto Sales	Increase
2.	Sal Pearl	Decrease
	Business	Increase
3.	First State Bank	Decrease
	Strong Co.	Increase
4.	Cindy's Restaurant	Decrease
	Midwest Utilities	Increase
5.	Sun Corp.	Increase/Decrease
	City National Bank	Decrease
	Carriage Realty	Increase
6.	Sue Wang	Decrease
	International Sales Corporation	Increase
7.	Chris Gordon	Decrease
	Daughter	Increase
8.	Motor Service Co.	Increase
	Customers	Decrease
9.	Poy Imports	Decrease
	Employees	Increase
10.	Borg Inc.	Decrease
	Mark Borg	Increase

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-30B

Event No.	Type of Event	Effect on Total Assets
1.	Asset Use	Decrease
2.	Asset Use	Decrease
3.	Asset Source	Increase
4.	Asset Use	Decrease
5.	Asset Source	Increase
6.	Asset Exchange	Increase/Decrease
7.	NA	NA
8.	Asset Use	Decrease
9.	Asset Source	Increase
10.	Asset Exchange	Increase/Decrease
11.	Asset Exchange	Increase/Decrease
12.	Asset Use	Decrease
13.	NA	NA
14.	Asset Source	Increase
15.	Asset Use	Decrease

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-31B

Item	Income Statement	Statement of Changes in Stk. Equity	Balance Sheet	Statement of Cash Flows
For the Period Ended (date)	✔	✔		✔
Net income	✔	✔		
Investing activities				✔
Net loss	✔	✔		
Ending cash balance			✔	✔
Salary expense	✔			
Consulting revenue	✔			
Dividends		✔		✔
Financing activities				✔
Ending common stock		✔	✔	
Interest expense	✔			
As of (date)			✔	
Land			✔	
Beginning cash balance				✔
Notes payable			✔	
Beginning common stock		✔		
Service revenue	✔			
Utility expense	✔			
Stock issue		✔		✔
Operating activities				✔

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B

a.

Marco's Consulting Accounting Equation for Year 1										
	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
Event	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings	Acct. Title/RE
1. Issued stk	50,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	50,000	+	NA	NA
2. Revenue	100,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	100,000	Svc. Rev.
3. Loan	15,000	+	NA	=	15,000	+	NA	+	NA	NA
4. Paid Exp.	(60,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(60,000)	Expense
5. Pur. Land	(40,000)	+	40,000	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA
Totals	65,000	+	40,000	=	15,000	+	50,000	+	40,000	

Marco's Consulting Accounting Equation for Year 2										
	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
Event	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings	Acct. Title/RE
Beg. Bal.	65,000	+	40,000	=	15,000	+	50,000	+	40,000	
1. Issued stk	20,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	20,000	+	NA	NA
2. Revenue	130,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	130,000	Svc. Rev.
3. Paid Loan	(10,000)	+	NA	=	(10,000)	+	NA	+	NA	NA
4. Paid Exp.	(75,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(75,000)	Expense
5. Paid Div.	(15,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(15,000)	Dividends
6. Land Val.	NA	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA
Totals	115,000	+	40,000	=	5,000	+	70,000	+	80,000	

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

b.

Marco's Consulting Income Statement For the Period Ended December 31, Year 1	
Service Revenue	$100,000
Expenses	(60,000)
Net Income	$40,000

Marco's Consulting Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Period Ended December 31, Year 1		
Beginning Common Stock	$ -0-	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	50,000	
Ending Common Stock		$50,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	$ -0-	
Plus: Net Income	40,000	
Ending Retained Earnings		40,000
Total Stockholders' Equity		$90,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

b.

Marco's Consulting Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 1		
Assets		
Cash	$65,000	
Land	40,000	
Total Assets		$105,000
Liabilities		
Notes Payable		$ 15,000
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$50,000	
Retained Earnings	40,000	
Total Stockholders' Equity		90,000
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$105,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

b.

Marco's Consulting Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 1		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers	$100,000	
Cash Payments for Expenses	(60,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		$40,000
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Cash Payment for Land	$(40,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities		(40,000)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Borrowing	$15,000	
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	50,000	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		65,000
Net Increase in Cash		65,000
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		-0-
Ending Cash Balance		$65,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

b.

Marco's Consulting Income Statement For the Period Ended December 31, Year 2	
Service Revenue	$130,000
Expenses	(75,000)
Net Income	$55,000

Marco's Consulting Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Period Ended December 31, Year 2		
Beginning Common Stock	$50,000	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	20,000	
Ending Common Stock		$ 70,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	$40,000	
Plus: Net Income	55,000	
Less: Dividends	(15,000)	
Ending Retained Earnings		80,000
Total Stockholders' Equity		$150,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

b.

Marco's Consulting Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 2		
Assets		
Cash	$115,000	
Land	40,000	
Total Assets		$155,000
Liabilities		
Notes Payable		$ 5,000
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$70,000	
Retained Earnings	80,000	
Total Stockholders' Equity		150,000
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$155,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

b.

Marco's Consulting Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers	$130,000	
Cash Payments for Expenses	(75,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		$55,000
Cash Flows From Investing Activities		-0-
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	$20,000	
Cash Payment on Debt	(10,000)	
Cash Payment for Dividends	(15,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		(5,000)
Net Increase in Cash		50,000
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		65,000
Ending Cash Balance		$115,000

c. **Retained Earnings does not contain cash.**

d. **Assets increased from $105,000 at December 31, Year 1 to $155,000 at December 31, Year 2. This increase of $50,000 is solely due to the increase in cash.**

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

e. Immediately after Event 2 in Year 1 is recorded the balance in the Retained Earnings account is zero. The revenue is recorded in a Revenue account, not in the Retained Earnings account. The revenue, expense, and dividend accounts are closed to the Retained Earnings account at the end of each accounting period. After closing the accounts at the end of Year 1 the Retained Earnings account will have a balance of $40,000 ($100,000 revenue - $60,000 expenses).

The Year 1 ending balance in Retained Earnings becomes next year's beginning balance. Thus, the balance in the Retained Earnings account on January 1, Year 2 is $40,000. This balance will not change until the closing process is completed in December Year 2. As a result, the balance in the Retained Earnings account immediately after Event 2 in Year 2 is $40,000.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-33B

a.

Blix Corp. Income Statement For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2	
Revenue	$27,500[1]
Expense	(15,000)
Net Income	$12,500

[1]To calculate revenue, you must first determine the ending balance in the retained earnings account at the end of Year 2:

Beginning Retained Earnings	$ 20,000
Plus increase in Retained Earnings	8,500
Ending Retained earnings	$28,500

Next, you can use this information to determine the amount of net income:

Beginning Retained Earnings	$ 20,000
Plus Net Income	"X"
Minus Dividends	(4,000)
Ending Retained earnings	$28,500

X = $28,500 - $20,000 + $4,000; X = $12,500

Finally, using the amount of net income, you can derive revenue:

Revenue	$ "X"
Expenses	(15,000)
Net Income	$12,500

X = $12,500 + $15,000; X = $27,500

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-33B (cont.)

b.

Blix Corp. Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Beginning Common Stock	$10,000[2]	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	8,000	
Ending Common Stock		$18,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	$20,000	
Plus: Net Income	12,500	
Less: Dividends	(4,000)	
Ending Retained Earnings		28,500
Total Stockholders' Equity		$46,500

[2] To calculate the amount of common stock issued; rearrange the accounting equation and solve for the missing variable common stock as follows:

Assets	–	Liabilities	–	Retained Earnings	=	Common Stock:
$50,000	–	$20,000	–	$20,000	=	*$10,000*

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-33B (cont.)

c.

Blix Corp. Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 2		
Assets		$64,500[3]
Liabilities		$18,000[4]
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$18,000	
Retained Earnings	28,500	
Total Stockholders' Equity		46,500
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$64,500

[3] Based on the accounting equation total assets are equal to total liabilities ($18,000) plus stockholders' equity ($46,500).

[4] Total liabilities is calculated as follows:

Total Liabilities = $20,000 Beg. Bal. - $2,000 Partial Payoff = $18,000 ending balance.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-33B (cont.)

d.

Blix Corp. Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipt from Revenue	$27,500	
Cash Payment for Expense	(15,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		$12,500
Cash Flows From Investing Activities		-0-
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	$ 8,000	
Cash Payment to Creditors	(2,000)	
Cash Dividend Paid to Stockholders	(4,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		$2,000
Net Increase in Cash		14,500
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		50,000
Ending Cash Balance		$64,500

e. Percentage of assets provided by:

Creditors	$18,000 ÷ $64,500	=	27.90%
Investors	$18,000 ÷ $64,500	=	27.90%
Earnings	$28,500 ÷ $64,500	=	44.18%

f. Blix Corp. has $64,500 worth of assets to distribute in the event of liquidation at the end of Year 2. During liquidation, creditors have first rights to the assets and any remaining assets are distributed to owners. Therefore, creditors would receive $18,000 and the remaining $46,500 would be distributed to owners.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-34B

a.

Daley Company
Horizontal Statements Model for Year 1

	Balance Sheet									Income Statement					Statement of Cash Flows
	Assets			=	Liab.	+	Stockholders' Equity			Revenue	–	Expense	=	Net Inc.	
Event No.	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings						
1	52,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	52,000	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	52,000 FA
2	20,000	+	NA	=	20,000	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	20,000 FA
3	42,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	42,000	42,000	–	NA	=	42,000	42,000 OA
4	(23,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(23,000)	NA	–	23,000	=	(23,000)	(23,000) OA
5	(6,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(6,000)	NA	–	NA	=	NA	(6,000) FA
6	10,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	10,000	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	10,000 FA
7	(10,000)	+	NA	=	(10,000)	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	(10,000) FA
8	(45,000)	+	45,000	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	(45,000) IA
9	NA	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	NA
Total	40,000	+	45,000	=	10,000	+	62,000	+	13,000	42,000	–	23,000	=	19,000	40,000 NC

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-34B (cont.)

b. Total Assets = $40,000 + $45,000 = $85,000

c.

Sources of Assets	
Event	
1. Issue of stock	$ 52,000
2. Cash from loan	20,000
3. Cash from revenue	42,000
6. Issue of stock	10,000
Total Sources of Assets	$124,000

d. Net income is $19,000 (see part a.) Dividends are not expenses so they do not appear on the income statement.

e.

Operating Activities:	
Cash from customers	$42,000
Cash paid for expenses	(23,000)
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities	$19,000

Investing Activities:	
Cash paid to purchase land	$(45,000)
Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities	$(45,000)

Financing Activities:	
Cash from stock issues ($52,000 + $10,000)	$62,000
Cash from loan	20,000
Paid cash dividend	(6,000)
Cash paid on loan principal	(10,000)
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities	$66,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-34B (cont.)

f. Percentage of assets provided by:

Creditors	**$10,000 ÷ $85,000 = 11.77%**
Investors	**$62,000 ÷ $85,000 = 72.94%**
Earnings	**$13,000 ÷ $85,000 = 15.29%**

g. Zero. The revenue is recorded in a Revenue account not in the Retained Earnings account. The balance in the Revenue account is transferred to Retained Earnings at the end of the accounting period through the closing process.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

SOLUTIONS TO ANALYZE, THINK, COMMUNICATE - CHAPTER 1

ATC 1 – 1 (All dollar amounts are in millions.)

a. $ 3,281

b. Net income increased by $344

c.

ASSETS	=	LIABILITIES	+	STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
$42,779	=	$30,946*	+	$11,833

*** Liabilities must be computed by subtracting equity from assets.**

d. Sales increased by 3.6% from 2018 to 2019.
($77,130– $74,433) ÷ $74,433 = 3.6%

Cost of sales increased by 2.9% from 2018 to 2019.
($54,864 – $53,299) ÷ $53,299 = 2.9%

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased by 3.2% from 2018 to 2019. ($16,233– $ 15,723) ÷ $ 15,723 = 3.2%

The largest percentage increase was for sales.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

ATC 1-2

a.

Income Statements (amounts given are in millions)

Income Statements	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4
Revenue	$ 860	$1,695	(a) $2,575	$2,900
Expenses	(b) (840)	(1,070)	(2,400)	(2,600)
Net Income	$ 20	(c) $ 625	$ 175	(d) $ 300
Balance Sheets	**Year 1**	**Year 2**	**Year 3**	**Year 4**
Cash	(e) $ 350	$2,520	(f) $ 820	$ 1,860
Other Assets	1,900	(g) 1,180	2,500	(h) 2,560
Total Assets	$2,250	$3,700	(i) $3,320	$4,420
Liabilities	(j) $ 730	(k) $1,555	$1,000	(l) $1,300
Stockholders' Equity				
Common Stock	$1,500	$ 1,500	(m) $1,500	$ 2,000
Retained Earnings	(n) 20	645	820	(o) 1,120
Total Stockholders' Equity	1,520	(p) 2,145	2,320	3,120
Total Liab. and Stk. Equity	$2,250	$3,700	$3,320	$4,420

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

ATC 1-3

1. **Snap's borrowing of cash should be classified as a cash inflow in the <u>financing</u> activities section of the statement of cash flows.**

2. **Occidental's cash purchase of Anadarko should be classified as a cash outflow in the *investing* activities section of the statement of cash flows.**

3. **Comcast's cash payments for expenses sold should be classified as a cash outflow in the <u>operating</u> activities section of the statement of cash flows**

4. **Newells' sale of some of its businesses should be classified as a cash inflow in the <u>investing</u> activities section of the statement of cash flows.**

5. **Kroger's payment of dividends should be classified as a cash outflow in the <u>financing</u> activities section of the statement of cash flows.**

6. **MasterCard's cash revenues should be classified as a cash inflow in the <u>operating</u> activities section of the statement of cash flows.**

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

ATC 1-4

a. **The percentage growth from Year 1 to Year 2 was 65% [($264,000 – $160,000) ÷ $160,000]. However, this rate of growth will probably not continue from Year 2 to Year 3 because 69% ($72,000 ÷ $104,000) of the growth was from the lottery win. If the company continues to grow at the current rate, shareholders should expect an increase in net income of approximately 20%. This is the increase in net income from continuing operations [($192,000 – $160,000) ÷ $160,000 = 20%].**

b. **One could assume that the $264,000 was used to pay off liabilities since the total liabilities were reduced by $264,000. Also, assets and common stock did not change.**

c. **The percentage increase in net income from continuing operations was 20% (see a. above). Therefore, owners could expect net income to be $230,400 ($192,000 x 120%) in Year 3.**

d.

Symphony Harp Builders Income Statement For Year Ended December 31, Year 3	
Revenue ($960,000 x 120%)	$1,152,000
Operating Expenses ($768,000 x 120%)	(921,600)
Infrequent item – loss from storm	(60,000)
Net Income	$ 170,400

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

ATC 1-4 (cont.)

d.

Symphony Harp Builders Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 3		
Assets		**$1,331,400**
Liabilities		**$ -0-**
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	**$501,000**	
Retained Earnings ($660,000 + $170,400)	**830,400**	
Total Stockholders' Equity		**1,331,400**
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		**$1,331,400**

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

ATC 1-5

This problem is designed to test written communication skills. The memo should describe the balance sheet and the income statement. It should explain that the balance sheet is a statement of assets, liabilities, and stockholders' equity at the date of the financial statement. The income statement gives the amount of revenues and expenses for the designated period. The memo should also define each of the following terms:
Assets
Liabilities
Stockholders' Equity
Revenue
Expense
Net Income

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

ATC 1-6 a.

Financial Statements	
Income Statement	
Revenue	$57,000
Expense	(40,000)
Net Income	$17,000
Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity	
Beginning Common Stock	$20,000
Plus: Stock Issued	5,000
Ending Common Stock	25,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	50,000
Plus: Net Income	17,000
Less: Dividends	(2,000)
Ending Retained Earnings	65,000
Total Stockholders' Equity	$90,000
Balance Sheet	
Assets	
Cash	$90,000
Total Assets	$90,000
Stockholders' Equity	
Common Stock	$25,000
Retained Earnings	65,000
Total Stockholders' Equity	$90,000
Statement of Cash Flows	
Net Cash Flow From Operating Activities:	
Inflow from Customers	$57,000
Outflow for Expenses	(40,000)
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities	17,000
Net Cash Flow From Investing Activities	-0-
Net Cash Flow From Financing Activities:	
Inflow from Stock Issue	5,000
Outflow for Dividends	(2,000)
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities	3,000
Net Change in Cash	$20,000
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance	70,000
Ending Cash Balance	$90,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

ATC 1-6 (cont.)

b. In the short-run replacing Kevin would save $5,000 in cash expenses. Accordingly, net income, assets, stockholders' equity, and cash flow from operating activities would increase. These effects can be confirmed by comparing the statements above (i.e., after effect of replacement) with those shown in the textbook (i.e., before effect of replacement). However, the long-run impact may be different depending on how other employees react to Kevin's replacement. If the replacement creates resentment and low morale among the remaining employees, then productivity and profitability may decline. In this case, the company may experience a negative impact rather than the expected positive effect. The best solution to this dilemma is avoidance. Kevin's salary should never have been permitted to rise above his value to the company. As future business managers, students should take heed of the perils of excessive generosity. Employees should be paid on a basis that is consistent with their contribution to the company's profitability. The pain of corporate downsizing can be avoided if businesses do not oversize in the first place.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

ATC 1-7

This solution is based on McDonald's December 31, 2018 annual report. Dollar amounts are in millions.

a. McDonald's net income for 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

2018:	**$5,924.3**
2017:	**5,192.3**

b. The company had $32,811.2 of assets at the end of 2018.

c. The company had <u>deficit</u> in total shareholders' equity of $6,258.4 at the end of 2018. NOTE: McDonald's negative shareholders' equity was due to the large balance in its Treasury Stock account at the end of 2018.

d. For 2018, the company's:

Net cash flow from *operating* activities were $6,966.7.
Net cash flow from *investing* activities were ($2,455.1).
Net cash flow from *financing* activities were ($5,949.6).

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

SOLUTION TO COMPREHENSIVE PROBLEM - CHAPTER 1

a.

Pacilio Security Services, Inc.
Accounting Equation for Year 1

	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
Event	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Com. Stock	+	Retained Earnings	Acct. Title/RE
1. Issued stock	6,000	+		=		+	6,000	+		
2. Loan	5,000	+		=	5,000	+		+		
3. Provided Svc.	9,000	+		=		+		+	9,000	Service Rev.
4. Paid salaries	(3,000)	+		=		+		+	(3,000)	Sal. Expense
5. Pur. land	(4,000)	+	4,000	=		+		+		
6. Paid expense	(2,000)	+		=		+		+	(2,000)	Other Op. Ex.
7. Paid dividend	(2,500)	+		=		+		+	(2,500)	Dividends
8. No entry		+		=		+		+		
Totals	8,500	+	4,000	=	5,000	+	6,000	+	1,500	

b.

Pacilio Security Services, Inc.
Income Statement
For the Year Ended December 31, Year 1

Service Revenue	$9,000
Salaries Expense	(3,000)
Other Operating Expense	(2,000)
Net Income	$4,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

COMPREHENSIVE PROBLEM b. (cont.)

Pacilio Security Services, Inc.
Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity
For the Year Ended December 31, Year 1

Beginning Common Stock	$	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	6,000	
Ending Common Stock		$6,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	-0-	
Plus: Net Income	$ 4,000	
Less: Dividends	(2,500)	
Ending Retained Earnings		1,500
Total Stockholders' Equity		$7,500

Pacilio Security Services, Inc.
Balance Sheet
As of December 31, Year 1

Assets		
Cash	$8,500	
Land	4,000	
Total Assets		$12,500
Liabilities		
Notes Payable	$5,000	
Total Liabilities		$ 5,000
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$6,000	
Retained Earnings	1,500	
Total Stockholders' Equity		7,500
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$12,500

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

COMPREHENSIVE PROBLEM b. (cont.)

Pacilio Security Services, Inc. Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 1		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers	$9,000	
Cash Payment for Salaries Expense	(3,000)	
Cash Payments for Other Operating Exp.	(2,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		$4,000
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Cash Paid to Purchase Land	$(4,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities		(4,000)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	$6,000	
Cash Receipts from Loan	5,000	
Cash Payments for Dividends	(2,500)	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		8,500
Net Increase in Cash		8,500
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		-0-
Ending Cash Balance		$8,500

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Chapter 1
An Introduction to Accounting

General Comments for Chapter 1

The primary objective of the text is to teach students to understand how business events affect financial statements. The first step is for students to learn the elements of financial statements. Chapter 1 introduces the following elements: assets, liabilities, stockholders' equity, common stock, retained earnings, revenue, expenses, and distributions. Next, students must learn how the elements are interrelated, and finally, how those interrelationships are expressed in financial statements.

Chapter 1 establishes the foundation upon which the rest of the course sits. The range of content is more extensive than that covered in most introductory books. As a result, we have divided the chapter into two sections. To assure adequate exposure, we suggest treating each section as a separate chapter. ***Do not rush through this material***. It is more important to establish a strong foundation than it is to cover every topic in the text. I once had an intermediate accounting student who said. "I see what we are doing. In introductory we built the building. In intermediate we are moving in the furniture." I have never heard a better analogy.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Problem-Base Learning

Spoiler Alert! Have you ever been waiting to watch the season finale of a TV series only to have a friend tell you how it ends before you have a chance to watch it? Have you ever recorded a sports event so you could watch it later and then heard the final score before you start your show? Knowing the end result before the show begins makes for a boring experience. Even so, introductory accounting instructors almost always tell their students how to solve a problem before they give the students time to think about the problem.

It doesn't have to be this way. Instead, you can engage your students by using a teaching strategy called ***problem-based learning (PBL)***. PBL begins with the presentation of a problem with no mention of a solution. Learning occurs as students use reasoning and critical thinking skills to understand and/or solve the problem. Knowledge development is often facilitated by having students work in groups.

This manual provides a PBL case for each chapter of the text. The case should be used before any discussion or reading assignment of the underlying topic has occurred. Indeed, prior exposure to the subject can diminish the learning experience. Another name for PBL is ***discovery learning*** which is descriptive of the process. Students learn through discovery rather than memorization. If you do not want your students to memorize, provide opportunities for discovery. The first case along with instructions are presented in the following section of this manual.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Problem-Based Learning Case:
The Role of Accounting in Society

Instructions:

The case appears on page 1-4 of this manual. We recommend that you read the case before you continue with the instructions.

Distribute copies of the case to the class before providing any explanation of accounting. Ask students to read the case and individually develop questions as directed in the case.

Create a collaborative experience where students share their questions. After allowing students time to develop their individual responses, put them into groups to compare the questions they have developed individually. Form groups of three or four students with an assignment of reaching consensus on three questions to ask the accountant. Allow groups time to develop answers. Also have each group select a spokesperson.

Open a discussion regarding the purpose of accounting by having group spokespersons report on the questions developed by their group. Guide the discussion to provide a conclusion that accountants communicate and analyze financial information. Discuss the difference in financial, managerial, and tax accounting. Discuss the purpose of financial accounting. This is a good time to say a few words about the different types of accounting information. Explain how outsiders (e.g., investors and creditors) need different kinds of information than insiders (e.g., managers). For example, a person deciding whether to invest in Kmart versus Wal-Mart is interested in knowing which company generated more earnings or profits. In contrast, a Wal-Mart vice-president needs information about specific stores and specific items within each store. Different branches of accounting have been established to satisfy the informational needs of different users. Emphasize that financial accounting focuses on the information needs of investors and creditors. Make the discussion light and breezy. Students quickly get bored with this kind of general discussion.

Instructors need to be flexible and creative in handling the student input. Problem-based learning is designed to provide an opportunity for student discovery. The exercise is designed to stimulate student interest and critical thinking. Expect a variety of questions. Also, be prepared to raise questions if the students do not ask about some of the things you want to discuss. The instructor should be prepared to address predetermined learning objectives. The primary learning objective, however, is for students to leave class able to describe the role accountants play in society. Specific topics include identifying the stakeholders of accounting information; distinguishing between financial and managerial accounting; distinguishing between various careers in accounting; and identifying the different professional designations. The instructor should guide the discussion toward the accomplishment of these objectives.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Chapter 1 Problem-Based Learning Case:

Ask Me Anything

Assume that you are considering going into business with Linda Wilson. Assume that I am Linda's accountant and that you can ask me three questions. Write down the three questions that you would ask.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Detailed Lesson Plan for Chapter 1 – Section 1

I. **Introduce the entity concept.** Explain that in a business transaction there are multiple entities involved and that as an accountant you must take the perspective of the business entity. It is important that students understand that the owner and the business are separate entities. From the very beginning they need to learn to account for transactions from the perspective of the business. Exercise 1-3A&B provide good examples to get this point across.

Note that there are two sets of exercises and problems (Set A and Set B) at the end of each chapter. As a general rule, we use Set B exercises and problems in the classroom and reserve the Set A equivalent exercises and problems as homework. We reserve Set A exercises and problems for homework because they are included in McGraw-Hill's* Connect*, electronic homework management system.

II. **Define assets**. Use the simplest definition possible. It is extremely important to use words that students can understand. They will read the technical terminology in the text. For example:

Assets are things of value to a business. The value is the capacity of the asset to be used in the production of greater quantities of other assets.

Use the classroom to provide specific examples. For example, the chairs, desks, and building the students are using are assets of the university because they are used to produce tuition dollars (other assets). Emphasize the point further by distinguishing between personal assets and business assets. Tom uses an old key chain his brother gave him over twenty years ago. While it has great value to Tom, it would have little value to a business because it could not be sold or otherwise used to produce other assets. You may not have an old key chain, but we're sure you can think of something meaningful to you that has little usefulness as a business asset. It is important that you personalize your comments. We highly encourage you to adapt our examples to reflect your personality. Students respond favorably to personalized examples. Often students have often heard the statement that 'people are our most valuable assets'. This is a great time to distinguish between the accounting concept of an asset and the intangible value of key employees.

III. **Introduce the accounting equation.** You can make a smooth transition from defining assets to introducing the accounting equation by noting that ***assets*** belong to some person or organization. The individual or institutional interests in the assets are called ***claims***. The ***accounting equation*** expresses the relationship between assets and claims as follows:

Assets = Claims

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

IV. Distribute copies of Demonstration Problem 1-1 and work papers (optional). Distributing the work paper allows students to reduce note taking and thereby focus their attention on your explanations.

V. Use the demonstration problem to introduce new terms and to elaborate on the interrelationships represented by the accounting equation. Individuals or institutions acquire claims by providing assets to a business. ***There are three primary sources of assets***. The first three events of the demonstration problem illustrate the three sources. Discuss each event separately. Define the appropriate terms and explain how the event affects the accounting equation.

A. Event No. 1: Use Event No. 1 to introduce and define ***common stock***. Explain that when a business acquires assets from the owners, the assets of the business increase and the business establishes a corresponding ***claims account*** called ***common stock***. Introduce the accounting equation and the term ***stockholders' equity***. Show students how to record the event under the accounting equation. Record common stock under the term stockholders' equity. Leave room for retained earnings which will be illustrated in Event No. 3. Note that stockholders' equity represents ownership interest in the business. As you lead in to Event No. 2, tell the students that creditors also have claims on the assets of a business.

B. Event No. 2: Use this event to introduce ***liabilities***. Define liabilities as ***obligations of a business***. Note that Video Services Company (VSC) is obligated to return $5,000 of assets to creditors. Therefore, the creditors have a $5,000 claim on assets. Expand the accounting equation to include creditor claims.

C. Event No. 3: This event introduces the concept of ***revenue***. Define revenue as an ***increase in assets*** resulting from operating activities.[1] This definition defines revenue in terms of its relationship with assets. It is extremely important that students understand how the elements of financial statements articulate. You can achieve this goal by defining various elements in terms of their relationship to other elements. Expand the accounting equation to include retained earnings and record Event No. 3 under the equation.

Emphasize that the first three events represent the three sources of assets. Identify these events as ***asset source transactions***. Make an issue of the fact that thousands of different transactions can be classified into one of these three types of transactions. For example, businesses may increase their assets by providing consulting services, cleaning services, music lessons, investment advice, legal services, med-

[1]You may be thinking that revenues can also result from activities that decrease liabilities. While this is true, revenue recognition within this context requires an understanding of deferrals. Deferrals are introduced in Chapter 2. Within the context of cash basis accounting, which is the underlying assumption for Chapter 1, revenue can be defined simply as an increase in assets and expenses as decreases in assets. These definitions will be expanded as accrual accounting topics are gradually introduced.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

ical assistance, mechanical work, painting, and so on. Although these services represent distinctly different transactions, they can all be classified as asset source transactions. Emphasize that *it is easier to understand the three types of transactions* than *to memorize* the infinite number of specific transactions in which businesses engage. The next two events represent ***asset use transactions***.

D. Event No. 4: This event introduces the concept of ***expenses***. Define expenses as ***decreases in assets*** that occur in the process of attempting to earn revenue. This is the best place to introduce the term net income. Point out that (revenue – expenses) is the amount of ***net income*** or profit the company earned during the year. Explain that net income is an increase in wealth. In this case, the net income represents a net increase in assets resulting from operating the business during Year 1.

E. Event No. 5: This event introduces ***dividends***. Clearly distinguish dividends from expenses. While both are asset use transactions, dividends represent ***a transfer of wealth*** rather than a sacrifice made to obtain revenue.

VI. Have students record the events for the second accounting cycle in an accounting equation. Explain that the Year 1 ending balances become the Year 2 beginning balances. Illustrate the Year 2 accounting equation with beginning balances before the students attempt to record the Year 2 events. Circulate through the room while your students attempt to record the Year 2 events. Help those who are having trouble getting started. Event No. 2 represents debt repayment. While some students will immediately recognize this event as the reverse of a borrowing event, many will view it as an independent transaction that is totally foreign to them. If you notice that many students are having trouble with the event, interrupt the students to provide a brief explanation to the class.

Invariably, you will find that some students work faster than others. Instruct the faster students to record the Year 3 events while you continue to help those who are having trouble with Year 2. Stop the class after most students have recorded the Year 2 transactions. Assign the Year 3 events as homework for those students who are unable to finish them in class.

VII. Time considerations. Introducing the accounting equation, including student participation with Year 2 data, requires approximately one hour.

VIII. Homework assignment. Exercises 1-6A&B contain transactions that are consistent with the demonstration problem.

IX. Interpreting Information shown in an accounting equation. Beyond knowing how to record transactions in an accounting equation, you should spend class time assuring that students are able to interpret the information shown in the equation. Specific points of interest include:

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

A. Distinguish between the right and left side of the accounting equation. Specifically, note that **asset exchanges** affect only the left side of the equation. For example, paying cash to purchase land affects only assets. Indeed, this is a great time to highlight the fact that there is no cash on the right side of the accounting equation. Students often get the idea that there is a pot of cash in the retained earnings account. Dispel this notion quickly. Make clear that the right side of the accounting equation represents sources of or claims on assets. It is helpful to show students that the right side of the equation can be expressed as percentages as well as dollar amounts.

B. Explain that dividend payments are limited not only by the amount of retained earnings but also by the amount of cash. Again, this reinforces the fact that there is no cash in retained earnings.

C. Show how assets are distributed in business liquidations. Explain that owners accept greater risk than creditors because creditors are first in line to receive assets in a business liquidation.

Exercises 1-9A&B and 1-10A&B are designed to teach students to interpret the information contained in an accounting equation. We highly recommend that you cover these exercises before proceeding with Section 2 of Chapter 1.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Detailed Lesson Plan for Chapter 1 – Section 2

X. Introduce financial statements. Return to Demonstration Problem 1-1 and show students how the information recorded in the accounting equation is summarized in financial statements. Emphasize that financial statements are designed to provide information useful in decision-making. This is a good time to say a few words about the different types of accounting information. Explain how outsiders (e.g., investors and creditors) need different kinds of information than insiders (e.g., managers). For example, a person deciding whether to invest in Kmart versus Walmart is interested in knowing which company generated more earnings. In contrast, a Walmart vice-president needs information about specific stores and specific items in each store. Different branches of accounting have been established to satisfy the information needs of different users. Emphasize that financial accounting focuses on the information needs of investors and creditors. Make the discussion light and breezy. Students quickly get bored with this kind of general discussion.

Present the statements in this order: (1) income statement, (2) statement of changes in stockholders' equity, (3) balance sheet, and (4) statement of cash flows. As you explain, point out the importance of this sequence. You need the amount of net income to prepare the statement of changes in stockholders' equity. You need the amount of stockholders' equity to prepare the balance sheet. Comments relevant to each statement follow:

A. Income statement. Emphasize how the elements of the income statement are related to the elements of the balance sheet. Reiterate that revenue is an increase in assets that results for operating the business. In this case, assets (cash) increased when the business provides services to customers. Expenses are decreases in assets that are incurred in the process of producing revenue. In this case, assets (cash) decreased when the business pays for operating expenses (i.e., paid employees, paid utility bills, etc.). Teach students more than the formula for computing net income (Revenue – Expenses = Net Income). Help them understand that net income represents the change in wealth (net assets) resulting from business operations during the accounting period. Sharing in this increase in wealth (net income) is the driving force that motivates investment in the business. If you want your students to understand interrelationships, you must emphasize those relationships in your classroom discussions and your examinations. Note: The definitions of revenue and expense will be expanded as new topics are introduced. Since Chapter 1 includes only cash transactions, revenues are always increases in assets (cash) and expenses are always decreases in assets (cash). Once accruals and deferrals are introduced the definition of revenue expands to increases in assets or decreases in liabilities. The definition of expenses expands to decreases in assets or increases in liabilities.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw-Hill Education. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw-Hill Education.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

B. **Statement of changes in stockholders' equity.** This statement provides the opportunity to reemphasize the difference between expenses and dividends. Expenses affect the measurement of net income, after which a decision is made regarding how much of the income to distribute versus how much to retain in the business. Emphasize that net income is a periodic measurement, while retained earnings is a cumulative amount.

C. **Balance sheet.** Explain that the balance sheet is little more than a summary of the accounting equation. The statement lists assets and the corresponding claims on those assets. In this chapter, too few assets are illustrated to introduce the idea of presenting assets in accordance with liquidity. This subject is introduced later in the text. Explain that the statement represents a company's financial condition at a specific point in time.

D. **Statement of cash flows.** Introduce the categories of the statement of cash flows in a sequence consistent with forming a business. First, a business must obtain ***financing***. Once a business has cash, it ***invests*** the cash. Finally, the business uses and generates cash through its ***operating activities***. Use the direct method. Prepare the statement by analyzing the cash account. Students must merely learn to identify cash transactions as operating, investing, or financing. Many students find this task to be a real challenge. Do not be discouraged if your students have difficulty at first. While mastery requires a significant level of reinforcement, be assured that your students will grasp this critically important topic after working through several of the multicycle problems. Since the first chapter covers only cash transactions, the amount of cash flow from operating activities will equal the amount of net income. Therefore, we do not contrast these two amounts until Chapter 2. Instead, we emphasize that the statement of cash flows is more inclusive than the income statement. We point out that it reports investing and financing activities as well as operating activities.

XI. **Introduce the horizontal financial statements model.** While the horizontal financial statements model is introduced in Chapter 1, some instructors choose to introduce it in Chapter 2 after students have had the opportunity to gain a stronger grasp of the financial statements. Should you decide to delay coverage you can return to this section at whatever point you choose to cover the topic.

Use Requirement d of Demonstration Problem 1-1 to introduce the horizontal financial statements model. Engage your class by telling your students that the primary objective of the model is to teach them to think like business professionals. Business professionals tend to think about bottom-line consequences: If I do this or that, how will it affect my company's net income, total assets, cash flow, and so on. This type of thinking occurs whether you work in accounting, management, mar-

Copyright © 2022 McGraw-Hill Education. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw-Hill Education.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

keting, finance, insurance, real estate, or virtually any other area of business. Accordingly, learning to mimic this thinking approach benefits all business students regardless of whether they are accounting majors.

XII. Fill in the gaps. You will find additional terms and concepts covered in the text but not in the teaching notes. Although we do not expect our students to read the text prior to coming to class, we do expect them to read it after we have introduced the material. In other words, we expect our students to read behind us. They are responsible for filling in the gaps. There is not enough time to cover every single point in class. Class is a place to get started. Try to cover the more important and conceptually complex points in class. Hold your students responsible for a reasonable level of homework. Remind them accounting is a "learn by doing" subject. Regardless of how skillfully you explain the material, students need to work problems in order to fully grasp the concepts.

XIII. Enrichment. Appendix B contains excerpts from the Target 10-K report. It helps students to see a 'real world' example of what is being covered in class. While they are not yet ready to fully analyze financial statements as complex as those presented in this Appendix, you can point out the fact that the 4 financial statements are included in the report and discuss how they relate to the examples that have been covered in class.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw-Hill Education. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw-Hill Education.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Demonstration Problem for Chapter 1

Demonstration Problem 1-1 – The Accounting Cycle

The events below apply to Computer Services Company (CSC). Assume that all transactions involve receiving or paying cash.

Transactions for Year 1:
1. CSC was started when it acquired $9,000 cash by issuing common stock.
2. The company borrowed $5,000 from a bank.
3. The company provided services to customers and received $4,000.
4. The company paid operating expenses of $2,900.
5. The company paid $500 in dividends to its stockholders.

Transactions for the Year 2:
1. The company issued additional common stock for $4,500.
2. The company paid $2,000 to reduce its liabilities.
3. The company provided services to customers and received $6,700.
4. The company paid operating expenses of $4,300.
5. The company paid $700 in dividends to its stockholders.

Transactions for the Year 3:
1. The company issued additional common stock for $2,500.
2. The company borrowed an additional $1,000 from creditors.
3. The company provided services to customers and received $7,400.
4. The company paid operating expenses of $7,900.
5. The company paid $300 in dividends to its stockholders.
6. The company paid $9,000 to purchase land.
7. At the end of the accounting period the market value of the land was estimated to be $9,500.

Required

a. Record the events in an accounting equation.
b. Prepare an income statement, statement of changes in stockholders' equity, balance sheet, and statement of cash flows for each year.
c. Given that the company experienced an operating loss in Year 3, explain how the company was able to pay dividends.
d. Record the events in a horizontal financial statements model.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw-Hill Education. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw-Hill Education.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Solution for Chapter 1 Demonstration Problem

Demonstration Problem 1-1: Requirement a

Year 1	Assets			=	Liab.	+	Stk. Equity			Acct. Title
No.	*Cash*	+	*Land*	=	*Liab.*	+	*C. Stk.*	+	*Ret. Earn.*	
Beg. Bal.	0	+	0	=	0	+	0	+	0	
1	9,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	9,000	+	NA	
2	5,000	+	NA	=	5,000	+	NA	+	NA	
3	4,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	4,000	Revenue
4	(2,900)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(2,900)	Expense
5	(500)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(500)	Dividend
End Bal.	14,600	+	NA	=	5,000	+	9,000	+	600	
Year 2	Assets			=	Liab.	+	Stk. Equity			
No.	*Cash*	+	*Land*	=	*Liab.*	+	*C. Stk.*	+	*Ret. Ear.*	
Beg. Bal.	14,600	+	NA	=	5,000	+	9,000	+	600	
1	4,500	+	NA	=	NA	+	4,500	+	NA	
2	(2,000)	+	NA	=	(2,000)	+	NA	+	NA	
3	6,700	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	6,700	Revenue
4	(4,300)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(4,300)	Expense
5	(700)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(700)	Dividend
End Bal.	18,800	+		=	3,000	+	13,500	+	2,300	
Year 3	Assets			=	Liab.	+	Stk. Equity			
No.	*Cash*	+	*Land*	=	*Liab.*	+	*C. Stk.*	+	*Ret. Ear.*	
Beg. Bal.	18,800	+	NA	=	3,000	+	13,500	+	2,300	
1	2,500	+	NA	=	NA	+	2,500	+	NA	
2	1,000	+	NA	=	1,000	+	NA	+	NA	
3	7,400	+	NA	+	NA	+	NA	+	7,400	Revenue
4	(7,900)	+	NA	+	NA	+	NA	+	(7,900)	Expense
5	(300)	+	NA	+	NA	+	NA	+	(300)	Dividend
6	(9,000)	+	9,000	+	NA	+	NA	+	NA	
7*	NA	+	NA	+	NA	+	NA	+	NA	
End Bal.	12,500	+	9,000	+	4,000	+	16,000	+	1,500	

**Assets are maintained at their cost. As per the historical cost concept, increases and decreases in market value are not recognized. Exceptions to this general rule will be covered in later chapters.*

Copyright © 2022 McGraw-Hill Education. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw-Hill Education.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Demonstration Problem 6-1: Requirement b

Computer Services Company			
Income Statements			
For the Years Ended December 31,	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Services revenue	$4,000	$6,700	$7,400
Operating expenses	(2,900)	(4,300)	(7,900)
Net income (loss)	$1,100	$2,400	$(500)
Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity			
Beginning common stock	$ 0	$ 9,000	$13,500
Plus: Common stock issued	9,000	4,500	2,500
Ending common stock	9,000	13,500	16,000
Beginning retained earnings	0	600	2,300
Plus: Net income (loss)	1,100	2,400	(500)
Less: Dividends	(500)	(700)	(300)
Ending retained earnings	600	2,300	1,500
Total stockholders' equity	$9,600	$15,800	$17,500
Balance Sheets at December 31			
Assets			
Cash	$14,600	$18,800	$12,500
Land	0	0	9,000
Total assets	$14,600	$18,800	$21,500
Liabilities	$ 5,000	$ 3,000	$ 4,000
Stockholders' equity			
Common stock	9,000	13,500	16,000
Retained earnings	600	2,300	1,500
Total stockholders' equity	9,600	15,800	17,500
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$14,600	$18,800	$21,500
Statements of Cash Flows			
Cash flows from operating activities			
Cash inflows from revenue	$ 4,000	$ 6,700	$ 7,400
Cash outflows for operating expenses	(2,900)	(4,300)	(7,900)
Net cash flow from operating activities	1,100	2,400	(500)
Cash flow from investing activities			
Cash outflow for land			(9,000)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Cash inflows from borrowing	5,000		1,000
Cash outflows to reduce debt		(2,000)	
Cash inflows from stock issues	9,000	4,500	2,500
Cash outflows for dividends	(500)	(700)	(300)
Net cash flows from financing activities	13,500	1,800	3,200
Net change in cash	14,600	4,200	(6,300)
Beginning cash balance	0	14,600	18,800
Ending cash balance	$14,600	$18,800	$12,500

Copyright © 2022 McGraw-Hill Education. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw-Hill Education.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Demonstration Problem 1-1: Requirement c

Even though the company experienced a $500 ($7,900 revenue - $7,4000 expenses) operating loss in Year 3, the retained earnings account had a beginning balance of $2,300. As a result, the balance in the retained earnings account was $1,800 ($2,300 beginning balance - $500 loss) at the time the dividend was paid. This balance is significantly more than necessary to cover the $300 dividend. Further, the company had plenty of cash available for the dividend payment. So long as a company has sufficient retained earnings and cash, it can pay dividends. The fact that the earnings and cash were generated in previous accounting periods does not matter.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw-Hill Education. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw-Hill Education.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Demonstration Problem 1-1: Requirement d

Year 1	Assets			=	Liab.	+	Stk. Equity			Rev.	−	Exp.	=	Net Inc.	Cash Flow	
Events	*Cash*	+	*Land*	=	*Liab.*	+	*C. Stk.*	+	*Ret. Earn.*							
Beg. Bal.	NA	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	NA	
1	9,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	9,000	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	9,000	FA
2	5,000	+	NA	=	5,000	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	5,000	FA
3	4,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	4,000	4,000	–	NA	=	4,000	4,000	OA
4	(2,900)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(2,900)	NA	–	2,900	=	(2,900)	(2,900)	OA
5	(500)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(500)	NA	–	NA	=	NA	(500)	FA
End Bal.	14,600	+	NA	=	5,000	+	9,000	+	600	4,000	–	2,900	=	1,100	14,600	NC
Year 2	Assets			=	Liab.	+	Stk. Equity			Rev.	−	Exp.	=	Net Inc.	Cash Flow	
Events	*Cash*	+	*Land*	=	*Liab.*	+	*C. Stk.*	+	*Ret. Ear.*							
Beg. Bal.	14,600	+	NA	=	5,000	+	9,000	+	600	NA	–	NA	=	NA	NA	
1	4,500	+	NA	=	NA	+	4,500	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	4,500	FA
2	(2,000)	+	NA	=	(2,000)	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	(2,000)	FA
3	6,700	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	6,700	6,700	–	NA	=	6,700	6,700	OA
4	(4,300)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(4,300)	NA	–	4,300	=	(4,300)	(4,300)	OA
5	(700)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(700)	NA	–	NA	=	NA	(700)	FA
End Bal.	18,800	+	NA	=	3,000	+	13,500	+	2,300	6,700	–	4,300	=	2,400	4,200	NC
Year 3	Assets			=	Liab.	+	Stk. Equity			Rev.	−	Exp.	=	Net Inc.	Cash Flow	
Events	*Cash*	+	*Land*	=	*Liab.*	+	*C. Stk.*	+	*Ret. Ear.*							
Beg. Bal.	18,800	+	NA	=	3,000	+	13,500	+	2,300	NA	–	NA	=	NA	NA	
1	2,500	+	NA	=	NA	+	2,500	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	2,500	FA
2	1,000	+	NA	=	1,000	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	1,000	FA
3	7,400	+	NA	+	NA	+	NA	+	7,400	7,400	–	NA	=	7,400	7,400	OA
4	(7,900)	+	NA	+	NA	+	NA	+	(7,900)	NA	–	7,900	=	(7,900)	(7,900)	OA
5	(300)	+	NA	+	NA	+	NA	+	(300)	NA	–	NA	=	NA	(300)	FA
6	(9,000)	+	9,000	+	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	(9,000)	IA
7	NA	+	NA	+	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	(9,000)	IA
End Bal.	12,500	+	9,000	+	4,000	+	16,000	+	1,500	7,400	–	7,900	=	(500)	NA	

Copyright © 2022 McGraw-Hill Education. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw-Hill Education.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Workpapers for Chapter 1 Demonstration Problem

Demonstration Problem 1-1: Requirement a

Year 1	Assets			=	Liab.	+	Stk. Equity			Acct. Title
No.	*Cash*	+	*Land*	=	*Liab.*	+	*C. Stk.*	+	*Ret. Earn.*	
Beg. Bal.	0	+	0	=	0	+	0	+	0	
1	9,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	9,000	+	NA	
2										
3										
4										
5										
End Bal.	14,600	+	NA	=	5,000	+	9,000	+	600	
Year 2	Assets			=	Liab.	+	Stk. Equity			
No.	*Cash*	+	*Land*	=	*Liab.*	+	*C. Stk.*	+	*Ret. Ear.*	
Beg. Bal.										
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
End Bal.	18,800	+		=	3,000	+	13,500	+	2,300	
Year 3	Assets			=	Liab.	+	Stk. Equity			
No.	*Cash*	+	*Land*	=	*Liab.*	+	*C. Stk.*	+	*Ret. Ear.*	
Beg. Bal.										
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7*										
End Bal.	12,500	+	9,000	+	4,000	+	16,000	+	1,500	

**Assets are maintained at their cost. As per the historical cost concepts increases and decreases in market value are not recognized. Exceptions to this general rule will be covered in later chapters.*

Copyright © 2022 McGraw-Hill Education. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw-Hill Education.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Demonstration Problem 6-1: Requirement b

Computer Services Company			
Income Statements			
For the Years Ended December 31,	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Services revenue			
Operating expenses			
Net income (loss)	$1,100	$2,400	$(500)
Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity			
Beginning common stock	$ 0	$ 9,000	$13,500
Plus: Common stock issued			
Ending common stock			
Beginning retained earnings			
Plus: Net income (loss)			
Less: Dividends			
Ending retained earnings			
Total stockholders' equity	$9,600	$15,800	$17,500
Balance Sheets at December 31			
Assets			
Cash			
Land			
Total assets	$14,600	$18,800	$21,500
Liabilities			
Stockholders' equity			
Common stock			
Retained earnings			
Total stockholders' equity			
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$14,600	$18,800	$21,500
Statements of Cash Flows			
Cash flows from operating activities			
Cash inflows from revenue			
Cash outflows for operating expenses			
Net cash flow from operating activities	1,100	2,400	(500)
Cash flow from investing activities			
Cash outflow for land			
Cash flows from financing activities			
Cash inflows from borrowing			
Cash outflows to reduce debt			
Cash inflows from stock issues			
Cash outflows for dividends			
Net cash flows from financing activities	13,500	1,800	3,200
Net change in cash			
Beginning cash balance			
Ending cash balance	$14,600	$18,800	$12,500

Copyright © 2022 McGraw-Hill Education. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw-Hill Education.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Demonstration Problem 1-1: Requirement c

Copyright © 2022 McGraw-Hill Education. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw-Hill Education.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Demonstration Problem 1-1: Requirement d

Year 1	Assets			=	Liab.	+	Stk. Equity			Rev.	−	Exp.	=	Net Inc.	Cash Flow	
Events	*Cash*	+	*Land*	=	*Liab.*	+	*C. Stk.*	+	*Ret. Earn.*							
Beg. bal.	NA	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	NA	
1	9,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	9,000	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	9,000	FA
2																
3																
4																
5																
Totals	14,600	+	NA	=	5,000	+	9,000	+	600	4,000	–	2,900	=	1,100	14,600	NC
Year 2	Assets			=	Liab.	+	Stk. Equity			Rev.	−	Exp.	=	Net Inc.	Cash Flow	
Events	*Cash*	+	*Land*	=	*Liab.*	+	*C. Stk.*	+	*Ret. Ear.*							
Beg. Bal.																
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
End Bal.	18,800	+	NA	=	3,000	+	13,500	+	2,300	6,700	–	4,300	=	2,400	4,200	NC
Year 3	Assets			=	Liab.	+	Stk. Equity			Rev.	−	Exp.	=	Net Inc.	Cash Flow	
Events	*Cash*	+	*Land*	=	*Liab.*	+	*C. Stk.*	+	*Ret. Ear.*							
Beg. Bal.																
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
End Bal.	12,500	+	9,000	+	4,000	+	16,000	+	1,500	7,400	–	7,900	=	(500)	(6,300)	NC

Copyright © 2022 McGraw-Hill Education. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw-Hill Education.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Quiz Questions for Chapter 1

The following information pertains to the next three questions. At the beginning of the current year, X Company had assets of $600, liabilities of $300, and common stock of $100. During the current year, the company earned revenue of $750, incurred expenses of $500, and paid dividends of $100. All transactions were cash transactions.

1. The amount of net income reported on the income statement for the current year would be
   a. $250.
   b. $300.
   c. $150.
   d. none of the above.

2. The amount of retained earnings reported on the December 31 balance sheet for the current year would be
   a. $150.
   b. $250.
   c. $200.
   d. none of the above.

3. The amount of total assets reported on the December 31 balance sheet for the current year would be
   a. $750.
   b. $600.
   c. $850.
   d. $100.

4. P Company borrowed $400 cash from Citizens Bank. As a result of this transaction, P Company's
   a. assets would decrease by $400.
   b. liabilities would increase by $400.
   c. stockholders' equity would increase by $400.
   d. expenses would increase by $400.

The following information pertains to the next two questions. ABC Company borrowed $600 from Sun Bank and used $500 of this money to purchase land.

5. XYZ's total assets would increase by
   a. $1,100.
   b. $ 500.
   c. $ 600.
   d. $ 100.

6. The statement of cash flows for ABC Company would report
   a. an inflow of $600 from operating activities.
   b. an outflow of $500 for investing activities.
   c. an inflow of $500 from financing activities.
   d. an outflow of $500 for operating activities.

7. Select the correct statement from the choices listed below.
   a. Revenue is a decrease in assets resulting from operating activities.
   b. Dividends are decreases in assets incurred for the purpose of producing revenue.
   c. A company incurs expenses when it borrows money.
   d. Net income is an increase in stockholders' equity resulting primarily from operating activities.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw-Hill Education. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw-Hill Education

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

8. If revenue exceeds expenses, there are no dividends, and total liabilities remain unchanged, then
   a. Stockholders' equity will decrease.
   b. Net assets will increase.
   c. Total assets will decrease.
   d. a and c.

The following information pertains to the next two questions. Company A paid $20,000 cash to buy land from Company B.

9. Select the statement that is true.
   a. Total liabilities of Company B would increase.
   b. Total assets of Company A would be unaffected.
   c. Company A's stockholders' equity would increase.
   d. None of the above.

10. Select the statement that is true.
   a. Company A would have a cash outflow from investing activities.
   b. Company B would have a cash inflow from investing activities.
   c. The balance in the cash account on Company A's books would decrease, while the balance in the cash account on Company B's books would increase.
   d. All of the above statements are true.

11. Revenue is less than expenses. If liabilities and common stock were unchanged, then
   a. cash flows from operating activities were greater than cash flows from investing activities.
   b. retained earnings were less than net income during the period.
   c. total assets decreased.
   d. the company must have purchased assets with cash.

12. The balance sheet of XYZ Company reports liabilities of $40,000, common stock of $10,000, and retained earnings of $50,000. Based on this information alone, you would know that
   a. XYZ Company has enough cash to pay off its liabilities.
   b. since the company's inception, the total amount of net income exceeded total dividends by at least $60,000.
   c. net assets of the company amounted to $20,000.
   d. total assets amounted to $100,000.

13. The Southern Company began the accounting period with assets of $600, common stock of $200, and retained earnings of $250. During the period, revenue was $300, expenses were $200, and dividends were $50. Common stock was unchanged during the accounting period. Liabilities decreased by $100. Based on this information,
   a. net income amounted to $50.
   b. total assets at the end of the period were $550.
   c. retained earnings at the end of the period amounted to $350.
   d. liabilities at the end of the period amounted to $100.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw-Hill Education. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw-Hill Education

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

14. Which of the following illustrates how a cash dividend affects a company's financial statements?

	Balance Sheet				Income Statement				Statement of Cash Flow
	Assets	=	Liab.	+ Stk. Equity	Rev.	− Exp.	= Net Inc.		
a.	+		NA	+	NA	NA	NA		+ FA
b.	+		NA	+	+	NA	+		+ OA
c.	−		NA	−	NA	+	−		− OA
d.	−		NA	−	NA	NA	NA		− FA

15. Which of the following accounts is **not** closed at the end of the accounting period?

a. Retained Earnings
b. Operating Expenses
c. Dividends
d. Service Revenue

Copyright © 2022 McGraw-Hill Education. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw-Hill Education

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Quiz Answers

Question	Answer	Explanation
1	A	Earned revenue $750 – incurred expenses $500 = **$250 net income**.
2	D	Beginning retained earnings = $200 (assets $600 – liabilities $300 – dividends $100). Beginning retained earnings $200 + net income $250 – paid dividends $100 = **ending retained earnings $350**.
3	A	At year end: liabilities $300 + common stock $100 + retained earnings $350 = **assets $750**.
4	B	P Company's assets increase $400 and its **liabilities increase $400** from borrowing cash.
5	C	Borrowing cash and then paying cash for land overall increases total assets by the amount of cash borrowed. The first transaction borrowing $600 is an asset source **increasing assets $600**. The second transaction buying land is an asset exchange increasing land $500 while decreasing cash $500 resulting in no change to total assets.
6	B	Land purchased is recorded as an **outflow of $500 for investing activities**.
7	D	Net income increases retained earnings thus **stockholders' equity is increased**.
8	B	Retained earnings increases causing total stockholders' equity to increase. To keep the accounting equation in balance, **net assets will increase** the same amount as total stockholders' equity.
9	B	Company A paying cash to buy land from Company B is an asset exchange to Company A. Company A's decreases cash $20,000 and increases land $20,000. **Company A's total assets would be unaffected.**
10	D	**All of the above statements are true**. Paying cash for the land is an investing cash outflow for Company A. Receiving cash from the sale of land is an investing cash inflow for Company B. Company A's cash decreases from buying land. Company B's cash increases from selling land.
11	C	A net loss results from revenues being less than expenses. This causes retained earnings to decrease and total stockholders' equity to decrease. To keep the accounting equation in balance, **total assets decreased** the same amount as total stockholders' equity.
12	D	Liabilities $40,000 + common stock $10,000 + retained earnings $50,000 = **total assets $100,000**.
13	B	Beginning of the period: assets $600 – common stock $200 – retained earnings $250 = liabilities $150. During the period liabilities decreased $100 from $150 to $50. Beginning retained earnings $250 + revenues $300 – expenses $200 – dividends $50 = ending retained earnings $300. End of the period: liabilities $50 + common stock $200 + retained earnings $300 = **assets $550**.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw-Hill Education. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw-Hill Education

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Question	Answer	Explanation
14	D	On the balance sheet, a cash dividend **decreases assets** (cash) and **decreases stockholders' equity** (retained earnings). The income statement is not affected by a cash dividend. Paying a cash dividend is a **financing activity cash outflow**.
15	A	**Retained earnings** is not closed at the end of an accounting period. Retained earnings is a balance sheet account. Balance sheet account balances carry forward from one accounting period to the next. Income statement accounts and dividends are closed to retained earnings at the end of an accounting period.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw-Hill Education. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw-Hill Education

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Summary Outline of a Lesson Plan for

Chapter 1 - Section 1

I. **Introduce the entity concept.** Explain that in a business transaction there are multiple entities involved and that as an accountant you must take the perspective of the business entity. It is important that students understand that the owner and the business are separate entities. From the very beginning they need to learn to account for transactions from the perspective of the business. Exercise 1-3A&B provide good examples to get this point across.

II. **Define assets**. Use the simplest definition possible. It is extremely important to use words that students can understand. They will read the technical terminology in the text. For example:

Assets are things of value to a business. The value is the capacity of the asset to be used in the production of greater quantities of other assets.

III. **Introduce the accounting equation.** You can make a smooth transition from defining assets to introducing the accounting equation by noting that ***assets*** belong to some person or organization. The individual or institutional interests in the assets are called ***claims***. The ***accounting equation*** expresses the relationship between assets and claims as follows:

Assets = Claims

IV. **Distribute copies of Demonstration Problem 1-1 and work papers (optional)**. Distributing the work paper allows students to reduce note taking and thereby focus their attention on your explanations.

V. **Use the demonstration problem to introduce new terms and to elaborate on the interrelationships represented by the accounting equation.** Record the Year 1 events under an accounting equation. Discuss each event separately. Define new terms as they are introduced with each succeeding event.

VI. **Have students record the events for the second accounting cycle in an accounting equation.** Explain that the Year 1 ending balances become the Year 2 beginning balances. Illustrate the Year 2 accounting equation with beginning balances before the students attempt to record the Year 2 events. Circulate through the room while your students attempt to record the Year 2 events. Since some students work faster than others, instruct the faster students to record the Year 3 events while you continue to help those who are having trouble with Year 3. Stop the class after most students have recorded the Year 2 transactions. Assign the Year 3 events as homework for those students who are unable to finish them in class.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw-Hill Education. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw-Hill Education

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

VII. **Time considerations.** Introducing the accounting equation, including student participation with Year 2 data, requires approximately one hour.

VIII. **Homework assignment.** Exercises 1-6A&B contain transactions that are consistent with the demonstration problem.

IX. **Interpreting Information shown in an accounting equation.** Beyond knowing how to record transactions in an accounting equation, you should spend class time assuring that students are able to interpret the information shown in the equation. Exercises 1-9A&B and 1-10A&B are designed to teach students to interpret the information contained in an accounting equation. We highly recommend that you cover these exercises before proceeding with Section 2 of Chapter 1.

Chapter 1 – Section 2

X. **Introduce financial statements.** Return to Demonstration Problem 1-1 and show students how the information recorded in the accounting equation is summarized in financial statements.

A. Income statement
B. Statement of changes in stockholders' equity.
C. Balance sheet.
D. Statement of cash flows.

XI. **Enrichment.** Appendix B contains excerpts from the Target 10-K report. It helps students to see a 'real world' example of what is being covered in class. While they are not yet ready to fully analyze financial statements as complex as those presented in this Appendix, you can point out the fact that the 4 financial statements are included here and discuss how they relate to the example that has been covered in class.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw-Hill Education. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw-Hill Education

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

CHAPTER 1

Exercise 1-1B *The role of accounting in society*

Resource owners provide three types of resources to businesses that transform the resources into products or services that satisfy consumer demands.

Required

Identify the three types of resources. Write a brief memo explaining how resource owners select the particular businesses to which they will provide resources. Your memo should include answers to the following questions: If you work as a private accountant, what role would you play in the allocation of resources? Which professional certification would be most appropriate for your career?

EXERCISE 1-1B

The three types of resources available to businesses are:

1. **Financial resources**
2. **Physical resources**
3. **Labor resources**

Note to instructor:

The memo should discuss the fact that the resource owners are those who own resources that are desired by others, either in the original form or in a converted form. Businesses are the parties that acquire the resource and supply it to consumers either in the original form or in a converted form with value added by the conversion. The consumers are the ultimate users of the resources.

It should also include a discussion of the role of the private accountant and the allocation of resources. For example, private accountants prepare the annual reports that businesses use to communicate information to investors and creditors (financial resource providers). In other words, they are the information providers. The most appropriate designation for private accountants is the attainment of a Certified Management Accountant (CMA). However, many private accountants get their start in public accounting and are therefore CPAs as well as CMAs.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-2B *Careers in accounting*

Accounting is commonly divided into two sectors. One sector is called public accounting. The other sector is called private accounting.

Required

a. Identify three areas of service provided by public accountants.

b. Describe the common duties performed by private accountants.

EXERCISE 1-2B

a. The three areas of service provided by public accountants are auditing, tax, and consulting.

b. The private accountant generally works for a specific company. Some of the functions performed include classifying and recording transactions, billing customers, collecting amounts due, ordering merchandise, paying suppliers, preparing and analyzing financial statements, developing budgets, assessing performance, and making decisions.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-3B *Identifying the reporting entities*

Ray Steen recently started a business. During the first few days of operation, Mr. Steen transferred $100,000 from his personal account into a business account for a company he named Steen Enterprises. Steen Enterprises borrowed $60,000 from First Bank. Mr. Steen's father-in-law, Stan Rhoades, invested $75,000 into the business for which he received a 25 percent ownership interest. Steen Enterprises purchased a building from Zoro Realty Company. The building cost $150,000 cash. Steen Enterprises earned $56,000 in revenue from the company's customers and paid its employees $31,000 for salaries expense.

Required

Identify the entities that were mentioned in the scenario and explain what happened to the cash accounts of each entity you identify.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-3B

Entities	Distribution of Cash
Ray Steen (personal account)	Personal account was decreased by the $100,000 cash deposited in the Steen Enterprises' business account.
Steen Enterprises	Cash account increased by the $100,000 cash deposited by Mr. Steen. Cash account increased by $60,000 cash borrowed from First Bank. Cash account increased by $75,000 cash invested by Stan Rhoades. Cash account decreased by $150,000 cash used to purchase building. Cash account increased by $56,000 cash revenue earned. Cash account decreased by $31,000 cash payment to employees for salaries.
First Bank	Cash account decreased by $60,000 cash loaned to Steen Enterprises.
Stan Rhoades, father-in-law, personal account	Cash decreased by $75,000 cash invested in Steen Enterprises.
Zoro Realty Company	Cash increased by $150,000 received from Steen Enterprises to purchase building.
Steen Enterprises' customers	Cash decreased by $56,000 when customers paid for services performed.
Steen Enterprises' employees	Cash increased by $31,000 when employees received payment for salaries.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-4B *Defining terms and identifying missing information in the accounting equation*

Required

a. Match the terms, identified as (a) through (g), with the definitions and phrases (marked 1 through 7). For example, the term "a. Stockholders' Equity" matches with definition 2. Common Stock + Retained Earnings.

a. Stockholders' Equity	1. Individuals or institutions that have contributed assets or services to a business in exchange for an ownership interest in the business.
b. Liability	2. Common Stock + Retained Earnings.
c. Stockholders	3. Certificates that evidence ownership in a company.
d. Common Stock	4. Assets – Liabilities – Common Stock.
e. Retained Earnings	5. An obligation to pay cash in the future.
f. Creditors	6. Individuals or institutions that have loaned goods or services to a business.
g. Assets	7. Economic resources that will be used by a business to produce revenue.

b. Calculate the missing amounts in the following table:

					Stockholders' Equity		
Company	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
A	?		$30,000		$ 50,000		$62,000
B	50,000		?		10,000		25,000
C	85,000		20,000		?		40,000
D	215,000		60,000		100,000		?

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-4B

a.

Term	Definition
a	2
b	5
c	1
d	3
e	4
f	6
g	7

b.

Accounting Equation							
					Stockholders' Equity		
					Common		Retained
Company	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stock	+	Earnings
A	*142,000*	=	30,000	+	50,000	+	62,000
B	50,000	=	*15,000*	+	10,000	+	25,000
C	85,000	=	20,000	+	*25,000*	+	40,000
D	215,000	=	60,000	+	100,000	+	*55,000*

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-5B *Effect of events on the accounting equation*

Morrison Co. experienced the following events during Year 1:

1. Acquired cash from the issue of common stock.
2. Borrowed cash.
3. Collected cash from providing services.
4. Purchased land with cash.
5. Paid operating expenses with cash.
6. Paid a cash dividend to the stockholders.

Required

Explain how each of these events affect the accounting equation by writing the letter I for increase, the letter D for decrease, the letters I/D for increase and decrease in a particular component, and NA for does not affect, under each of the components of the accounting equation. The first event is shown as an example.

	Balance Sheet						
					Stockholders' Equity		
Event Number	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
1	I		NA		I		NA

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-5B

Morrison Co. Accounting Equation						
					Stockholders' Equity	
Event Number	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Common Stock	Retained Earnings
1.	I	=	NA	+	I	NA
2.	I	=	I	+	NA	NA
3.	I	=	NA	+	NA	I
4.	I/D	=	NA	+	NA	NA
5.	D	=	NA	+	NA	D
6.	D	=	NA	+	NA	D

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-6B *Effect of transactions on general ledger accounts*

At the beginning of Year 2, Master Corp.'s accounting records had the following general ledger accounts and balances:

MASTER CORP. Accounting Equation								
Event	Assets		=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		Acct. Titles for RE
	Cash	Land		Notes Payable		Common Stock	Retained Earnings	
Beg. Bal.	20,000	50,000		35,000		25,000	10,000	

Master Corp. completed the following transactions during Year 2:

1. Purchased land for $12,000 cash.
2. Acquired $20,000 cash from the issue of common stock.
3. Received $50,000 cash for providing services to customers.
4. Paid cash operating expenses of $42,000.
5. Borrowed $20,000 cash from the bank.
6. Paid a $2,000 cash dividend to the stockholders.
7. Determined that the market value of the land purchased in Event 1 is $70,000.

Required

a. Record the transactions in the appropriate general ledger accounts. Record the amounts of revenue, expense, and dividends in the Retained Earnings column. Provide the appropriate titles for these accounts in the last column of the table.
b. As of December 31, Year 2, determine the total amount of assets, liabilities, and stockholders' equity and present this information in the form of an accounting equation.
c. What is the amount of total assets, liabilities, and stockholders' equity as of January 1, Year 3?

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-6B

a.

Master Corp. Accounting Equation for Year 2										
	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
Event	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Com. Stock	+	Retained Earnings	Acct. Title/RE
Bal. 1/1/16	20,000	+	50,000	=	35,000	+	25,000	+	10,000	
1. Pur. Land	(12,000)	+	12,000	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA
2. Issued stk.	20,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	20,000	+	NA	NA
3. Service	50,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	50,000	Revenue
4. Paid Exp.	(42,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(42,000)	Oper. Exp.
5. Loan	20,000	+	NA	=	20,000	+	NA	+	NA	NA
6. Paid Div.	(2,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(2,000)	Dividend
7. Land Value	NA	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA
Totals	54,000	+	62,000	=	55,000	+	45,000	+	16,000	

b.

Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity
$116,000	=	$55,000	+	$61,000

c. The balances of total assets, liabilities, and stockholders' equity will be the same on January 1, Year 3 as the balances on December 31, Year 2. (See b. above)

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-7B *Missing information and recording events*

As of December 31, Year 1, Dunn Company had total cash of $156,000, notes payable of $85,600, and common stock of $52,400. During Year 2, Dunn earned $36,000 of cash revenue, paid $20,000 for cash expenses, and paid a $3,000 cash dividend to the stockholders.

Required

a. Determine the amount of retained earnings as of December 31, Year 1.

b. Create an accounting equation and record the beginning account balances under the appropriate elements.

c. Record the revenue, expense, and dividend events under the appropriate elements of the accounting equation created in Requirement *b*.

d. Prove the equality of the accounting equation as of December 31, Year 2.

e. Identify the beginning and ending balances in the Cash and Common Stock accounts. Explain why the beginning and ending balances in the Cash account are different, but the beginning and ending balances in the Common Stock account remain the same.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-7B

a.

Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
Cash	=	Note Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
156,000	=	85,600	+	52,400	+	?

Retained Earnings = $156,000 – $85,600 – $52,400 = $18,000

b. & c.

Dunn Company Effect of Year 2 Transactions on the Accounting Equation							
	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
Event	Cash	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
Beginning Balances	156,000	=	85,600	+	52,400	+	18,000
1. Earned Revenue	36,000	=	NA	+	NA	+	36,000
2. Paid expenses	(20,000)	=	NA	+	NA	+	(20,000)
3. Paid dividend	(3,000)	=	NA	+	NA	+	(3,000)
Ending Balance	169,000	=	85,600	+	52,400	+	31,000

d.

Cash	=	Note Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
169,000	=	85,600	+	52,400	+	31,000

Liabilities + Stockholders' Equity = $85,600 + $52,400 + $31,000 = $169,000

Assets = Liabilities + Stockholders' Equity
$169,000 = $169,000

e. The beginning and ending balances in the cash account were $156,000 and $169,000, respectively. The beginning balance in the common stock account was $52,400. This balance did not change during the accounting period. The reason the cash balance changed but the

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-7B (cont.)

e. common stock balance did not was because the accounting events that Dunn experienced during the Year 2 accounting period affected the cash account but not the common stock account.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-8B *Account titles and the accounting equation*

The following account titles were drawn from the general ledger of Pest Control, Incorporated (PCI): Cash, Notes Payable, Land, Accounts Payable, Office Furniture, Salaries Expense, Common Stock, Service Revenue, Interest Expense, Utilities Payable, Utilities Expense, Trucks, Supplies, Operating Expenses, Rent Revenue, Computers, Building, Supplies Expense, Gasoline Expense, Retained Earnings, Dividends.

Required

a. Create an accounting equation using the elements assets, liabilities, and stockholders' equity. List each account title under the element of the accounting equation to which it belongs.

b. Will all businesses have the same number of accounts? Explain your answer.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-8B

a.

Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity
Cash		Notes Payable		Salaries Expense
Land		Accounts Payable		Common Stock
Office Furniture		Utilities Payable		Service Revenue
Trucks				Interest Expense
Supplies				Utilities Expense
Computers				Operating Expenses
Building				Rent Revenue
				Dividends
				Supplies Expense
				Gasoline Expense
				Retained Earnings
				Dividends

b. No. The number of accounts will vary depending on the level of detail the reporting entity chooses to provide, as well as the type of company and industry in which it operates. More accounts provide financial statement users with more information about the reporting entity. However, the cost of keeping records on many accounts often outweighs the benefit of providing more information. For example, in this problem the company kept all of the trucks in one account (i.e. Trucks). If the company wanted to provide more detail the company could have created a separate account for each truck. If the company wanted even more detail the company could break the truck into different components and provide an account for each component of the truck (i.e. engine, frame, wheels, tires, etc.). Providing accounts for each truck component would be very difficult and time consuming and would not necessarily change any decision made by a financial statement user. Therefore, it makes more sense to aggregate all trucks and truck components into one account. Deciding the number of accounts to report is a subjective cost/benefit analysis. The goal is to provide financial statement users with detail (i.e. more accounts) when the benefit of the additional information outweighs the cost of providing the information. Remember, it is the stockholders who are paying for the production of accounting information. They do not want to pay to produce information that cost more than it is worth.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-9B *Components of the accounting equation*

Lewis Enterprises was started when it acquired $4,000 cash from creditors and $6,000 from owners. The company immediately purchased land that cost $9,000.

Required

a. Record the events under an accounting equation.

b. After all events have been recorded, Lewis' obligations to creditors represents what percentage of total assets?

c. After all events have been recorded, Lewis' stockholders' equity represents what percentage of total assets?

d. Assume the debt is due. Given that Lewis has $6,000 in stockholders' equity, can the company repay the creditors at this point? Why or why not?

EXERCISE 1-9B

a.

	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
	$10,000		$ -0-		$4,000		$6,000		$ -0-
	(9,000)		9,000		NA		NA		NA
Bal.	$ 1,000	+	$9,000	=	$4,000	+	$6,000	+	$ 0

b. Creditor's Claim ÷ Total Assets = Percent of Total

$4,000 ÷ $10,000 = 40%

c. Stockholder's Claim ÷ Total Assets = Percent of Total

$6,000 ÷ $10,000 = 60%

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-9B (cont.)

d. The company cannot repay the debt. The company owes the creditors $4,000 but has only $1,000 cash. Note there is no actual money in the stockholders' equity account. Indeed, there is no cash in any account that appears on the right side of the accounting equation. The right side of the accounting equation represents obligations and commitments of a company to its creditors and stockholders. Indeed, the accounting equation could be written as:

Assets				=	Liabilities	+	Stk. Equity
	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock
Bal.	$ 1,000	+	$9,000	=	40%	+	60%

All assets including any cash balances are shown on the left side of the equation.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-10B *Components of the accounting equation*

The financial condition of White Inc. is expressed in the following accounting equation:

WHITE INC. Accounting Equation								
Event	Assets		=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		Acct. Titles for RE
	Cash	Land		Notes Payable		Common Stock	Retained Earnings	
Beg. Bal.	800	9,200		7,000		2,000	1,000	

Required

a. Are dividends paid to creditors or investors? Explain why.

b. How much cash is in the Retained Earnings account?

c. Determine the maximum dividend White can pay.

d. If the obligation to creditors is due, can White repay the loan? Why or why not?

e. Suppose the land sinks into the sea as a result of an earthquake and a resulting tsunami. The business is then liquidated. How much cash will creditors receive? How much cash will investors receive? (Assume there are no legal fees or other costs of liquidation.)

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-10B

a. **Dividends are paid to investors. The investor has an ownership interest in the business that allows the investor (owner) to share in the profits of the business. This pay out of a share of profits of a business to the owners is called a dividend.**

b. **There is no cash in the Retained Earnings account. Retained Earnings represents the business's commitments to its stockholders. It is the amount of past earnings that have not been paid out to owners.**

c. **The amount of dividends that can be paid are limited to retained earnings. In addition, a company must have enough cash to pay the dividend. White has $1,000 of retained earnings but only $800 of cash. The maximum amount of dividend that could be paid at this time would be $800.**

d. **If the total amount of the liability of $7,000 is due, White will not be able to satisfy the obligation. White has only $800 of cash; the balance of the assets are contained in the Land account. If payment must be made to creditors, White will have to liquidate the company in order to pay the debt.**

e. **If the land becomes worthless, the only asset remaining is the cash of $800. Since creditors have first claim on the assets, all of the $800 will be paid to the creditors. The investors will not be paid anything.**

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-11B *Calculate missing amounts and interpret results* **LO 1-4, 1-5**

The following table shows the transactions experienced by Walter Enterprises during Year 8. The table contains missing data that are labeled with alphabetic characters (a) through (i). Assume all transactions shown in the accounting equation are cash transactions.

	Balance Sheet									
	Assets				Liabilities		Stockholders' Equity			Account Titles for RE
	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Pay.	+	C. Stk.	+	Ret. Earn.	
Beg. Bal.	(a)	+	70,000	=	(b)	+	(c)	+	20,000	
Event No. 1	(d)	+	NA	=	NA	+	50,000	+	NA	NA
2	(e)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(f)	Revenue
3	(30,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(30,000)	Expenses
4	(18,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(g)	Dividend
5	(65,000)	+	(h)	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA
6	(5,000)	+	NA	=	(5,000)	+	NA	+	NA	NA
Totals*	90,000	+	(i)	=	35,000	+	130,000	+	(j)	

Required

a. Determine the correct amount represented by each character (a) through (j).

b. Is there sufficient cash available to repay the debt on January 1, Year 8?

c. Based on the information in the table, what is the maximum cash dividend Walter could pay on January 1, Year 9?

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-11B

a. The answers are shown in the order in which they were calculated. In other words, item (d) was calculated first, (g) second and so on. There are other possible patterns that would produce correct answers.

Begin by filling in all possible blanks on the horizontal rows.

(d) Since common stock increased by $50,000, cash had to increase by $50,000.

(g) Since cash decreased by $18,000, dividends must have caused retained earnings to decrease by $18,000.

(h) Since cash decreased by $65,000, land must have increased by $65,000.

Now shift to an analysis of the vertical columns.

(i) Given that land had a beginning balance of $70,000 and $65,000 of land was sold, the ending balance in the land account has to be $135,000.

(b) The beginning balance in the notes payable account had to be $40,000 because this amount minus the $5,000 partial pay off of notes payable would result in ending balance in the notes payable account of $40,000.

(c) The $130,000 ending balance in the common stock account minus the $50,000 issued during the period yields $80,000 beginning balance.

Now shift back to a horizontal analysis of the rows.

(a) Cash (x) + Land = Notes Pay. + Common Stk. + Beg. Ret. Ear.
X = -$70,000 + $40,000 + $80,000 + $20,000
X = $70,000

(j) Cash + Land = Notes Pay. + Common Stk. + End. Ret. Ear. (X)
X = Cash + Land – Notes Pay – Common Stk.
X = $90,000 + $135,000 - $35,000 - $130,000
X = $60,000

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-11B (cont.)

(f)

Beginning Retained Earnings	$20,000
+ Revenue	X
- Expenses	(30,000)
- Dividends	(18,000)
Ending Retained Earnings	$60,000

($20,000 + X – $30,000 – $18,000 = $60,000
X = $88,000)

(e) Given that revenue increased by $88,000 cash must have increased by $88,000.

The solution shown in table format is as follows:

	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Com. Stock	+	Retained Earnings	Acct. Title/RE
Beg. Bal.	(a)70,000	+	70,000	=	(b)40,000	+	(c)80,000	+	20,000	
Event 1	(d)50,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	50,000	+	NA	NA
2.	(e)88,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(f)88,000	Revenue
3.	(30,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(30,000)	Expenses
4.	(18,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(g)(18,000)	Dividend
5.	(65,000)	+	(h)65,000	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA
6.	(5,000)	+	NA	=	(5,000)	+	NA	+	NA	NA
End. Bal.	90,000	+	(i)135,000	=	35,000	+	130,000	+	(j)60,000	

b. There is sufficient cash available to pay off the debt on January 1, Year 8. At that time the company has cash of $70,000 which is more than enough funds to repay the $40,000 notes payable.

c. The maximum cash dividend payable is limited by the lessor of the balance in the cash account versus the balance in the retained earnings account. In this case $60,000 is the maximum cash dividend Walter can pay.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-12B ***Distribution in a business liquidation***

Assume that Clayton Company acquires $1,200 cash from creditors and $1,700 cash from investors.

Required

a. Explain the primary differences between investors and creditors.

b. If Clayton has a net income of $800 and then liquidates, what amount of cash will the creditors receive? What amount of cash will the investors receive?

c. If Clayton has a net loss of $800 cash and then liquidates, what amount of cash will the creditors receive? What amount of cash will the investors receive?

d. If Clayton has a net loss of $1,900 cash and then liquidates, what amount of cash will the creditors receive? What amount of cash will the investors receive?

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-12B

a. Investors put assets into the company with the expectation of sharing profits. Creditors lend assets to the company with the expectation of repayment of the principal plus interest on the loan.

b.

Clayton Company Accounting Equation					
Event	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity
Acquired assets	$2,900	=	$1,200	+	$1,700
Earned income	800	=	NA	+	800
Balance	$3,700	=	$1,200	+	$2,500

Since creditors are owed $1,200 and there are sufficient funds to pay them; the creditors will receive the $1,200 that they are owed. Since the investors own the business, they are entitled to the profits earned by the business. The investors will receive $2,500 (their original $1,700 investment plus the $800 of profit).

c.

Clayton Company Accounting Equation					
Event	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity
Acquired assets	$2,900	=	$1,200	+	$1,700
Incurred loss	(800)	=	NA	+	(800)
Balance	$2,100	=	$1,200	+	$ 900

Since creditors are owed $1,200 and there are sufficient funds to pay them; the creditors will receive the $1,200 that they are owed. Since the investors own the business, they suffer the losses earned by the business. The investors will receive $900 (their original $1,700 investment minus the $800 loss).

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-12B (cont.)

d.

Clayton Company Accounting Equation					
Event	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity
Acquired assets	$2,900	=	$1,200	+	$1,700
Incurred loss	(1,900)	=	(200)	+	(1,700)
Balance	$1,000	=	$1,000	+	($ 0)

While creditors get first priority to receive assets in a business liquidation, this does not mean they cannot lose all or a portion of the assets they loan a business. In this case creditors are owed $1,200 but the business has only $1,000 of assets. Since the creditors have first priority, the entire $1,000 would be distributed to them. In this case the creditors lose $200 ($1,200 original loan - $1,000 returned). Since the investors own the business, they suffer the losses earned by the business. The investors will lose the entire $1,700 they contributed to the business.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-13B *Classifying events as asset source, use, or exchange*

Trip's Business Services experienced the following events during its first year of operations:

1. Acquired $20,000 cash from the issue of common stock.
2. Borrowed $12,000 cash from First Bank.
3. Paid $5,000 cash to purchase land.
4. Received $25,000 cash for providing boarding services.
5. Acquired an additional $5,000 cash from the issue of common stock.
6. Purchased additional land for $4,000 cash.
7. Paid $10,000 cash for salary expense.
8. Signed a contract to provide additional services in the future.
9. Paid $1,200 cash for rent expense.
10. Paid a $1,000 cash dividend to the stockholders.
11. Determined the market value of the land to be $18,000 at the end of the accounting period.

Required

Classify each event as an asset source, use, or exchange transaction, or as not applicable (NA).

EXERCISE 1-13B

Event	Classification
1.	Asset Source
2.	Asset Source
3.	Asset Exchange
4.	Asset Source
5.	Asset Source
6.	Asset Exchange
7.	Asset Use
8.	NA
9.	Asset Use
10.	Asset Use
11.	NA

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-14B *Missing information for determining net income*

The December 31, Year 1, balance sheet for James Company showed total stockholders' equity of $200,000. Total stockholders' equity increased by $80,000 between December 31, Year 1, and December 31, Year 2. During Year 2, James Company acquired $30,000 cash from the issue of common stock. James Company paid a $2,000 cash dividend to the stockholders during Year 2.

Required

Determine the amount of net income or loss James Company reported on its Year 2 income statement. (*Hint:* Remember that stock issues, net income, and dividends all change total stockholders' equity.)

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-14B

Steps:

1.

Common Stock Issued = Change in Common Stock

$30,000 (given) = *$30,000*

2.

Change in Stk. Equity = Change in Com. Stock + Change in Ret. Earn.

$80,000 (given) = $30,000 (1) + *$50,000*

3.

Increase in Ret. Earn. = Net Income – Dividends

$50,000 (2) = *$52,000* – $2,000 (given)

Alternate Solution:

From the Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity we know (with minor modifications):

Beginning Total Stk. Equity, 1/1/Year 2		$200,000
(Common Stock + Retained Earnings)		
Plus: Common Stock Issued	$30,000	
Plus: Net Income	?	
Less: Dividends	(2,000)	
Change in Stockholders' Equity		80,000
Ending Total Stk. Equity, 12/31/Year 2		$280,000

Working backwards from the change in equity we can solve for net income:

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-14B (cont.)

Change in Stockholders' Equity, Year 2	**$80,000**
Plus: Dividends	**2,000**
Less: Common Stock Issued	**(30,000)**
Net Income, Year 2	***$52,000***

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-15B *Preparing an income statement and a balance sheet*

Petre Company was started on January 1, Year 1. During Year 1, the company experienced the following accounting events: (1) Issued $25,000 in common stock, (2) earned cash revenues of $14,500, (3) paid cash expenses of $9,200, and (4) paid a $500 cash dividend to its stockholders. These were the only events that affected the company during Year 1.

Required

a. Create an accounting equation and record the effects of each accounting event under the appropriate general ledger account headings.

b. Prepare an income statement, statement of changes in stockholders' equity, and a balance sheet dated December 31, Year 1, for Petre Company.

c. Explain why different terminology is used to date the income statement than is used to date the balance sheet.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-15B

a.

Petre Company Accounting Equation for Year 1							
	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
Event	Cash	=		+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
1. Issue stock	25,000				25,000		
2. Cash revenues	14,500		NA		NA		14,500
3. Paid expenses	(9,200)		NA		NA		(9,200)
4. Paid dividend	(500)		NA		NA		(500)
Ending Balance	29,800	=	-0-	+	25,000	+	4,800

b.

Petre Company Income Statement For the Year Ended December 31, Year 1	
Revenue	$14,500
Expense	(9,200)
Net Income	$ 5,300

Petre Company Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Year Ended December 31, Year 1		
Beginning Common Stock	$ -0-	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	25,000	
Ending Common Stock		$ 25,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	$ -0-	
Plus: Net Income	5,300	
Less: Dividends	(500)	
Ending Retained Earnings		4,800
Total Stockholders' Equity		$29,800

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-15B (cont.)

Petre Company Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 1		
Assets		
Cash		$ 29,800
Liabilities		$ -0-
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$ 25,000	
Retained Earnings	4,800	
Total Stockholders' Equity		29,800
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$ 29,800

c. The income statement is dated with the term "for the year ended" because it covers a one year span of time. The balance sheet is dated with the term "as of" because it describes information at a specific point in time.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-16B ***Historical cost versus market value***

Lakeside, Inc. purchased land in January Year 1 at a cost of $250,000. The estimated market value of the land is $425,000 as of December 31, Year 8.

Required

a. Name the December 31, Year 8, financial statement(s) on which the land will be shown.

b. At what dollar amount will the land be shown in the financial statement(s)?

c. Name the key concept that will be used in determining the dollar amount that will be reported for land that is shown in the financial statement(s).

EXERCISE 1-16B

a. Land will be shown on the Year 8 balance sheet.

b. Land will be listed at its historical cost of $250,000.

c. The key concept used in listing land at its cost is the historical cost concept.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-17B *Statement of cash flows*

On January 1, Year 2, Palmer, a fast-food company, had a balance in its Cash account of $32,000. During the Year 2 accounting period, the company had (1) net cash inflow from operating activities of $15,600, (2) net cash outflow for investing activities of $23,000, and (3) net cash outflow from financing activities of $4,500.

Required

a. Prepare a statement of cash flows.

b. Provide a reasonable explanation as to what may have caused the net cash inflow from operating activities.

c. Provide a reasonable explanation as to what may have caused the net cash outflow from investing activities.

d. Provide a reasonable explanation as to what may have caused the net cash outflow from financing activities.

EXERCISE 1-17B

a.

Palmer Company Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Net Cash Inflow from Operating Activities		**$ 15,600**
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Net Cash Outflow from Investing Activities		**(23,000)**
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Net Cash Outflow from Financing Activities		**(4,500)**
Net Decrease in Cash		**(11,900)**
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		**32,000**
Ending Cash Balance		**$20,100**

b. Cash inflow from selling fast food to customers was greater than cash outflow for expenses.

c. The company paid cash to purchase long-term assets.

d. The company paid cash dividends or paid off a bank loan.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-18B *Prepare a statement of cash flows*

National Service Company experienced the following accounting events during Year 2:

1. Paid $4,000 cash for salary expense.
2. Borrowed $8,000 cash from State Bank.
3. Received $30,000 cash from the issue of common stock.
4. Purchased land for $8,000 cash.
5. Performed services for $14,000 cash.
6. Paid $4,200 cash for utilities expense.
7. Sold land for $7,000 cash.
8. Paid a cash dividend of $1,000 to the stockholders.
9. Hired an accountant to keep the books.
10. Paid $3,000 cash on the loan from State Bank.

Required

a. Indicate how each of the events would be classified on the statement of cash flows as operating activities (OA), investing activities (IA), financing activities (FA), or not applicable (NA).

b. Prepare a statement of cash flows. Assume National Service Company had a beginning cash balance of $9,000.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-18B

a.

Event	Statement of Cash Flow Classification
1.	OA
2.	FA
3.	FA
4.	IA
5.	OA
6.	OA
7.	IA
8.	FA
9.	NA
10.	FA

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-18B (cont.)

b.

National Service Company Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers	$14,000	
Cash Payments for Salaries	(4,000)	
Cash Payments for Utilities	(4,200)	
Net Cash Inflow from Operating Activities		$ 5,800
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Cash Paid to Purchase Land	$(8,000)	
Cash Collected from the Sale of Land	7,000	
Net Cash Outflow from Investing Activities		(1,000)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Loan	$ 8,000	
Cash Paid to Loan Obligation	(3,000)	
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	30,000	
Cash Payments for Dividends	(1,000)	
Net Cash Inflow from Financing Activities		34,000
Net Increase in Cash		38,800
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		9,000
Ending Cash Balance		$47,800

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-19B *Preparing financial statements*

Tennessee Company experienced the following events during Year 2:

1. Acquired $50,000 cash from the issue of common stock.
2. Paid $15,000 cash to purchase land.
3. Borrowed $25,000 cash.
4. Provided services for $60,000 cash.
5. Paid $12,000 cash for rent expense.
6. Paid $22,000 cash for other operating expenses.
7. Paid a $5,000 cash dividend to the stockholders.
8. Determined that the market value of the land purchased in Event 2 is now $16,500.

Required

a. The January 1, Year 2, general ledger account balances are shown in the following accounting equation. Record the eight events in the appropriate general ledger accounts. Record the amounts of revenue, expense, and dividends in the Retained Earnings column. Provide the appropriate titles for these accounts in the last column of the table. The first event is shown as an example.

TENNESSEE COMPANY Accounting Equation								
Event	Assets		=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		Acct. Titles for RE
	Cash	Land		Notes Payable		Common Stock	Retained Earnings	
1. Beg. Bal.	15,000 50,000	10,000		0		20,000 50,000	5,000	

b. Prepare an income statement, statement of changes in stockholders' equity, year-end balance sheet, and statement of cash flows for the Year 2 accounting period.

c. Determine the percentage of assets that were provided by retained earnings. How much cash is in the retained earnings account?

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-19B

a.

Tennessee Company Accounting Equation for Year 2										
	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
Event	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Com. Stock	+	Retained Earnings	Acct. Title/RE
Bal. 1/1/Y2	15,000	+	10,000	=	-0-	+	20,000	+	5,000	
1. Issued stk.	50,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	50,000	+	NA	NA
2. Pur. Land	(15,000)	+	15,000	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA
3. Loan	25,000	+	NA	=	25,000	+	NA	+	NA	NA
4. Provide Svc.	60,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	60,000	Svc. Rev.
5. Paid Rent	(12,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(12,000)	Rent Exp.
6. Pd. Op. Exp.	(22,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(22,000)	Op. Exp.
7. Paid Div.	(5,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(5,000)	Dividends
8. Land Value	NA	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	
Totals	96,000	+	25,000	=	25,000	+	70,000	+	26,000	

b.

Tennessee Company Income Statement For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2	
Service Revenue	$60,000
Rent Expense	(12,000)
Operating Expense	(22,000)
Net Income	$26,000

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-19B (cont.)

b.

Tennessee Company Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Beginning Common Stock	$20,000	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	50,000	
Ending Common Stock		$70,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	$ 5,000	
Plus: Net Income	26,000	
Less: Dividends	(5,000)	
Ending Retained Earnings		26,000
Total Stockholders' Equity		$96,000

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-19B (cont.)

b.

Tennessee Company Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 2		
Assets		
Cash	$96,000	
Land	25,000	
Total Assets		$121,000
Liabilities		
Notes Payable	$25,000	
Total Liabilities		$25,000
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$70,000	
Retained Earnings	26,000	
Total Stockholders' Equity		96,000
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$121,000

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-19B (cont.)

b.

Tennessee Company Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers	$60,000	
Cash Payment for Rent Expense	(12,000)	
Cash Payments for Other Operating Exp.	(22,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		$26,000
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Cash Paid to Purchase Land	$(15,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities		(15,000)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	$50,000	
Cash Receipts from Loan	25,000	
Cash Payments for Dividends	(5,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		70,000
Net Increase in Cash		81,000
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		15,000
Ending Cash Balance		$96,000

c. **Percentage of assets provided by retained earnings:**
$26,000 ÷ $121,000 = 21.5%

Cash cannot be directly traced to retained earnings. Retained earnings are used to acquire assets or pay liabilities or pay dividends.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-20B ***Relating accounting events to entities***

Arnett Company was started in Year 1 when it acquired $30,000 cash by issuing common stock to Dan Arnett.

Required

a. Was this event an asset source, use, or exchange transaction for Arnett Company?

b. Was this event an asset source, use, or exchange transaction for Dan Arnett?

c. Was the cash flow an operating, investing, or financing activity on Arnett Company's Year 1 statement of cash flows?

d. Was the cash flow an operating, investing, or financing activity on Dan Arnett's Year 1 statement of cash flows?

EXERCISE 1-20B

a.	Arnett Company:	Asset Source
b.	Dan Arnett:	Asset Exchange
c.	Arnett Company:	Financing Activity
d.	Dan Arnett:	Investing Activity

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-21B *Preparing financial statements—retained earnings emphasis*

On January 1, Year 2, the following information was drawn from the accounting records of Zeke Company: cash of $200; land of $1,800; notes payable of $600; and common stock of $1,000.

Required

a. Determine the amount of retained earnings as of January 1, Year 2.

b. After looking at the amount of retained earnings, the chief executive officer (CEO) wants to pay a $300 cash dividend to the stockholders. Can the company pay this dividend? Why or why not?

c. As of January 1, Year 2, what percentage of the assets were acquired from creditors?

d. As of January 1, Year 2, what percentage of the assets were acquired from investors?

e. As of January 1, Year 2, what percentage of the assets were acquired from retained earnings?

f. Create an accounting equation using percentages instead of dollar amounts on the right side of the equation.

g. During Year 2, Zeke Company earned cash revenue of $500, paid cash expenses of $300, and paid a cash dividend of $50. Prepare an income statement, statement of changes in stockholders' equity, a balance sheet, and a statement of cash flows dated December 31, Year 2. (*Hint:* It is helpful to record these events under an accounting equation before preparing the statements.)

h. Comment on the terminology used to date each statement.

i. An appraiser determines that as of December 31, Year 2, the market value of the land is $2,000. How will this fact change the financial statements?

j. What is the balance in the Revenue account on January 1, Year 3?

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-21B

a.

Zeke Company Accounting Equation as of January 1, Year 2								
Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
				Notes		Common		Retained
Cash	+	Land	=	Payable	+	Stock	+	Earnings
$200		$1,800		$600		$1,000		?

Retained Earnings = $200 + $1,800 - $600 - $1,000 = $400

b. The company cannot pay a $300 dividend because it only has $200 of cash. The Retained Earnings account contains zero cash. While a company may distribute dividends if it has a retained earnings balance, the company must also have the cash to enable it to pay the dividends.

c. Total Assets = $200 + $1,800 = $2,000

Creditor's Loans ÷ Total Assets
$600 ÷ $2,000 = 30%

d. Investor's Contributions ÷ Total Assets
$1,000 ÷ $2,000 = 50%

e. Retained Earnings ÷ Total Assets
$400 ÷ $2,000 = 20%

f.

Zeke Company Accounting Equation as of January 1, Year 2								
Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
				Notes		Common		Retained
Cash	+	Land	=	Payable	+	Stock	+	Earnings
$200		$1,800		30%		$50%		20%

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-21B (cont.)

g.

Zeke Company Accounting Equation as of December 31, Year 2									
Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
				Notes		Common		Retained	
Cash	+	Land	=	Payable	+	Stock	+	Earnings	
200	+	1,800	=	600	+	1,000	+	400	
500	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	500	Rev.
(300)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(300)	Exp.
(50)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(50)	Div
350	+	1,800	=	600	+	1,000	+	550	

Zeke Company Income Statement For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2	
Revenue	$500
Expenses	(300)
Net Income	$200

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-21B (cont.)

g.

Zeke Company Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Beginning Common Stock	$1,000	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	-0-	
Ending Common Stock		$1,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	$ 400	
Plus: Net Income	200	
Less: Dividends	(50)	
Ending Retained Earnings		550
Total Stockholders' Equity		$1,550

Zeke Company Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 2		
Assets		
Cash	$ 350	
Land	1,800	
Total Assets		$2,150
Liabilities		
Notes Payable	$600	
Total Liabilities		$ 600
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$1,000	
Retained Earnings	550	
Total Stockholders' Equity		1,550
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$2,150

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-21B (cont.)

g.

Zeke Company Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers	$500	
Cash Payments for Expenses	(300)	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		$ 200
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		0
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Payments for Dividends	(50)	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		(50)
Net Increase in Cash		150
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		200
Ending Cash Balance		$ 350

h. The income statement, statement of changes in stockholders' equity, and the statement of cash flows explain what happened to the company over a span of time. In this case, the span of time is one year. Therefore, these statements use terminology "*For the Year Ended* December 31, Year 2". In contrast, the balance sheet explains the financial condition of the company at a specific point in time. In this case, the point in time is December 31, Year 2. Therefore, this statement uses the terminology "*As of* December 31, Year 2".

i. The market value is not shown in the financial statements. The historical cost concept requires that assets be shown at their cost regardless of how long they have been on the company's books.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

j. **The balance in the revenue account is zero on January 1, Year 3, because the balance in this account is transferred to retained earnings in the December 31, Year 2 closing process.**

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-22B *Preparing financial statements—cash flow emphasis*

As of January 1, Year 2, Shundra Inc. had a balance of $4,500 in Cash, $2,500 in Common Stock, and $2,000 in Retained Earnings. These were the only accounts with balances in the ledger on January 1, Year 2. Further analysis of the company's cash account indicated that during the Year 2 accounting period, the company had (1) net cash inflow from operating activities of $5,100, (2) net cash outflow for investing activities of $13,000, and (3) net cash inflow from financing activities of $7,600. All revenue and expense events were cash events. The following accounts and balances represent the general ledger of Shundra Inc. as of December 31, Year 2, before closing.

SHUNDRA INC.
General Ledger

Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity	
Cash		**Notes Payable**		**Common Stock**	**Revenue**
Bal. 4,200		Bal. 3,000		Bal. 8,000	Bal. 9,900
Land				**Retained Earnings**	**Expenses**
Bal. 13,000				Bal. 2,000	Bal. 4,800
					Dividends
					Bal. 900

Required

a. Assume that the net cash inflow from financing activities of $7,600 was caused by three events. Based on the information above, identify these events and determine the cash flow associated with each event.

b. What did the company purchase that resulted in the cash outflow from investing activities?

c. Prepare an income statement, statement of changes in stockholders' equity, balance sheet, and statement of cash flows.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-22B

a. Since the amount in the Notes Payable account increased from zero to $3,000, Shundra, Inc. must have received a cash inflow of $3,000 from the issue of the note payable. Similarly, since the balance in the common stock account increased from $2,500 to $8,000, Shundra, Inc. must have received a cash inflow $5,500 ($8,000 - $2,500) from the issue of common stock. Finally, the $900 dividend payment would have caused a net cash outflow. Therefore, the net cash inflow from financing activities can be explained as follows:

Cash Flows From Financing Activities:	
Cash Receipts from Loan	$3,000
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	5,500
Cash Payments for Dividends	(900)
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities	$7,600

b. Since the balance in the land account increases from zero to $13,000, Shundra, Inc. must have had a net cash outflow $13,000 for the purchase of Land.

c.

Shundra, Inc. Income Statement For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2	
Revenue	$9,900
Expenses	(4,800)
Net Income	$5,100

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-22B (cont.)

c.

Shundra, Inc. Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Beginning Common Stock	$ 2,500	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	5,500	
Ending Common Stock		$8,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	$ 2,000	
Plus: Net Income	5,100	
Less: Dividends	(900)	
Ending Retained Earnings		6,200
Total Stockholders' Equity		$14,200

Shundra, Inc. Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 2		
Assets		
Cash	$ 4,200	
Land	13,000	
Total Assets		$17,200
Liabilities		
Notes Payable	$3,000	
Total Liabilities		$ 3,000
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$8,000	
Retained Earnings	6,200	
Total Stockholders' Equity		14,200
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$17,200

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-22B (cont.)

c.

Shundra, Inc. Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers	$ 9,900	
Cash Payments for Expenses	(4,800)	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		$ 5,100
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Cash Paid to Purchase Land	$(13,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities		(13,000)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Loan	$ 3,000	
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	5,500	
Cash Payments for Dividends	(900)	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		7,600
Net Decrease in Cash		(300)
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		4,500
Ending Cash Balance		$ 4,200

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-23B *Retained earnings and the closing process*

As of December 31, Year 1, Big Horn Company had total assets of $100,000, total liabilities of $30,000, and common stock of $50,000. The company's Year 1 income statement contained revenue of $16,000 and expenses of $11,000. The Year 1 statement of changes in stockholders' equity stated that $2,000 of dividends were paid to investors.

Required

a. Determine the before-closing balance in the Retained Earnings account on December 31, Year 1.

b. Determine the after-closing balance in the Retained Earnings account on December 31, Year 1.

c. Determine the before-closing balances in the Revenue, Expense, and Dividend accounts on December 31, Year 1.

d. Determine the after-closing balances in the Revenue, Expense, and Dividend accounts on December 31, Year 1.

e. Explain the difference between common stock and retained earnings.

f. On January 1, Year 2, Big Horn Company raised $40,000 by issuing additional common stock. Immediately after the additional capital was raised. Big Horn reported total stockholders' equity of $110,000. Are the stockholders of Big Horn in a better financial position than they were on December 31, Year 1?

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-23B

a.

Big Horn Company Accounting Equation as of December 31, Year 1						
Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
$100,000		$30,000		$50,000		?

Retained Earnings = $100,000 - $30,000 - $50,000 = $20,000

Retained Earnings after closing:	$20,000
Less, Revenue	(16,000)
Add, Expenses	11,000
Add, Dividends	2,000
Retained Earnings before closing	$17,000

b. Retained Earnings after closing is $20,000 (see the equation above).

c. The balances in revenue, expense and dividends before closing are:

Revenue	16,000
Expenses	11,000
Dividends	2,000

d. After closing revenue, expenses, and dividends, all of the balances will be zero.

e. Both Common Stock and Retained Earnings represent obligations the business has to stockholders. The Common Stock represents the assets a business has acquired from owners. Retained earnings represent assets a business has acquired by conducting its operations.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-23B (cont.)

f. **The owners are no better off immediately after they contributed capital to the business. While equity increased $40,000, the amount invested by owners also increased $40,000. The owners are only in a better financial position if their equity exceeds the amount they have invested in the company. At this point, the owners have simply exchanged cash for an additional ownership interest in the business. The owners will not benefit until the business uses the assets to produce profits. Note that it is possible that the owners could be worse off if the business incurs losses. In summary, the owners share in the benefits and sacrifices that the business experiences. They do not benefit when the business raises additional equity.**

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-24B *The closing process*

Pam's Crafts opened on January 1, Year 1. Pam's reported the following for cash revenues and cash expenses for Year 1 to Year 3:

	Cash Revenues	Cash Expenses
Year 1	$40,000	$21,000
Year 2	$50,000	$32,000
Year 3	$70,000	$48,000

Required

a. What would Pam's Crafts report for net income and retained earnings for the years Year 1, Year 2, and Year 3?

b. Explain the difference between net income and retained earnings.

c. Assume that Pam's Crafts paid a $6,000 dividend to stockholders in Year 2. What would Pam's Crafts report for net income and retained earnings for Year 2 and Year 3?

EXERCISE 1-24B

a.

Year	Cash Revenues	Cash Expenses	Net Income	Retained Earnings
Year 1	$40,000	$21,000	19,000	19,000
Year 2	50,000	32,000	18,000	37,000
Year 3	70,000	48,000	22,000	59,000

b. Net income is a measure of the benefits minus the sacrifices a company experiences during a single accounting period. Retained earnings is the amount of net income a company has earned minus the dividends it has paid out since its inception.

c.

Year	Cash Revenues	Cash Expenses	Net Income	Retained Earnings
Year 1	$40,000	$21,000	19,000	19,000
Year 2	50,000	32,000	18,000	31,000*
Year 3	70,000	48,000	22,000	53,000**

***$19,000 Beginning Balance + $18,000 Net Income - $6,000 Dividends**
****$31,000 Beginning Balance + $22,000 Net Income**

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-25B *Retained earnings and the closing process*

Carr Company was started on January 1, Year 1. During the month of January, Carr earned $4,600 of revenue and incurred $3,000 of expenses. During the remainder of Year 1, Carr earned $52,000 and incurred $42,000 of expenses. Carr closes its books on December 31 of each year.

Required

a. Determine the balance in the Retained Earnings account as of January 31, Year 1.
b. Determine the balance in the Revenue and Expense accounts as of January 31, Year 1.
c. Determine the balance in the Retained Earnings account as of December 31, Year 1, before closing.
d. Determine the balances in the Revenue and Expense accounts as of December 31, Year 1, before closing.
e. Determine the balance in the Retained Earnings account as of January 1, Year 2.
f. Determine the balance in the Revenue and Expense accounts as of January 1, Year 2.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-25B

a. The balance in the Retained Earnings account as of January 31, Year 1 is zero.
Explanation: The revenue is recorded in the Revenue account and is not transferred into retained earnings until the year-end closing process is accomplished.

b. The balance in the Revenue account as of January 31, Year 1 is $4,600. The balance in the Expense account as of January 31, Year 1 is $3,000.
Explanation: The amounts in the revenue and expense accounts are not transferred to the Retained Earnings account until the year-end closing process is accomplished.

c. The *before closing* balance in the Retained Earnings account as of December 31, Year 1 is zero.
Explanation: The revenue and expenses are recorded in the Revenue and Expense accounts throughout the year and the balances in these accounts are not transferred into retained earnings until the year-end closing process is accomplished.

d. The December 31, Year 1 *before closing* balance in the Revenue account is $56,600 ($4,600 + $52,000). The December 31, Year 1 *before closing* balance in the Expense account is $45,000 ($3,000 + $42,000).
Explanation: The revenue and expense amounts accumulate in the Revenue and Expense accounts throughout the year.

e. The January 1, Year 2 balance in the Retained Earnings account is $11,600.
Explanation: The December 31, Year 1 year-end closing process transfers the $56,600 balance in the Revenue account and $45,000 Expense account into the Retained Earnings account. Since revenue increases retained earnings and expenses decrease retained earnings, the December 31, Year 1 retained earnings account balance **after closing** *is $11,600 ($56,600 - $45,000). Since last year's ending balances become next year's beginning balances, the balance in the Retained Earnings account as of January 1, Year 2 is $11,600.*

f. The January 1, Year 2 balance in the Revenue and Expense accounts is zero.
Explanation: The balances in the revenue and expense accounts **after closing** *are zero because the balances accumulated during the year were transferred to the retained earnings account during the closing process. The January 1, Year 2 balances in the revenue and expense accounts are zero.*

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

LO 1-4, 1-6, 1-10

Exercise 1-26B *Types of transactions and the horizontal statements model*

Pet Partners experienced the following events during its first year of operations, Year 1:

1. Acquired cash by issuing common stock.
2. Borrowed cash from a bank.
3. Signed a contract to provide services in the future.
4. Purchased land with cash.
5. Paid cash for operating expenses.
6. Paid a cash dividend to the stockholders.
7. Determined that the market value of the land is higher than the historical cost.

Required

a. Indicate whether each event is an asset source, use, or exchange transaction.
b. Use a horizontal statements model to show how each event affects the balance sheet, income statement, and statement of cash flows. Indicate whether the event increases (I), decreases (D), or does not affect (NA) each element of the financial statements. Also, in the Statement of Cash Flows column, classify the cash flows as operating activities (OA), investing activities (IA), or financing activities (FA). The first transaction is shown as an example.

	Balance Sheet									Income Statement					Statement of Cash Flows	
	Assets			=	Liab	+	Stk. Equity									
Event No.	Cash	+	Land	=	N. Pay.	+	C. Stk.	+	Ret. Ear.	Rev.	–	Exp.	=	Net Inc.		
1	I	+	NA	=	NA	+	I	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	I	FA

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-26B

a.

Event	
1.	Asset Source
2.	Asset Source
3.	NA
4.	Asset Exchange
5.	Asset Use
6.	Asset Use
7.	NA

b.

Pet Partners
Horizontal Statements Model for Year 1

	Balance Sheet									Income Statement					Statement of Cash Flows	
	Assets			=	Liab.	+	Stockholders' Equity			Revenue	–	Expense	=	Net Inc.		
Event No.	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings							
1	I	+	NA	=	NA	+	I	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	I	FA
2	I	+	NA	=	I	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	I	FA
3	NA	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	NA	
4	D	+	I	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	D	IA
5	D	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	D	NA	–	I	=	D	D	OA
6	D	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	D	NA	–	NA	=	NA	D	FA
7	NA	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	NA	

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Exercise 1-27B *International Financial Reporting Standards*

Corrugated Boxes Inc. is a U.S.-based company that develops its financial statements under GAAP. The total amount of the company's assets shown on its balance sheet for the current year was approximately $305 million. The president of Corrugated is considering the possibility of relocating the company to a country that practices accounting under IFRS. The president has hired an international accounting firm to determine what the company's statements would look like if they were prepared under IFRS. One striking difference is that under IFRS the assets shown on the balance sheet would be valued at approximately $345 million.

Required

a. Would Corrugated Boxes' assets really be worth $40 million more if it moves its headquarters?

b. Discuss the underlying conceptual differences between U.S. GAAP and IFRS that cause the difference in the reported asset values.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-27B

a. **Historically, each country developed its own unique set of GAAP. However, this causes global companies to prepare multiple sets of financial statements in order to satisfy each country's GAAP. To address the need for a common set of financial statements, the International Accounting Standards Committee was formed in 1973. In 2001, the committee was reorganized into the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB). This Board issues International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), which are gaining support worldwide. While at this time, there is no requirement to use IFRS in the United States, there is a movement in that direction.**

b. **Similarities between the IASC and FASB include members from a variety of backgrounds, members generally work full-time for their respective boards, members cannot be compensated by other organizations, members generally serve a five-year term, funding is obtained from a variety of sources and in order to maintain independence, each has set of trustees to oversee fundraising. Some differences include the number of members on the board. The FASB has seven members while the IASC has sixteen members. In addition, the IASC must have a specific number of members from certain geographical regions. In addition, some of the principles differ significantly.**

   Differences are not limited to structure. One good example of difference in reporting requirements is the use of the historical cost concept for GAAP and the use of current values for IFRS. This can cause significant differences in the monetary amount of assets listed on the balance sheet.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Problem 1-28B *Applying GAAP to financial reporting*

Jan Perkins is a business consultant. She analyzed the business processes of one of her clients, Diamond Companies, in November Year 1. She prepared a report containing her recommendation for changes in some of the company's business practices. She presented Diamond with the report in December Year 1. Jan guarantees that her clients will save money by following her advice. She does not collect for the services she provides until the client is satisfied with the results of her work. In this case, she received cash payment from Diamond in February Year 2.

Required

a. Define the acronym GAAP.

b. Assume that Jan's accountant tells her that GAAP permits Jan to recognize the revenue from Diamond in either Year 1 or Year 2. What GAAP rule would justify reporting the same event in two different ways? Write a brief memo explaining the logic behind this rule.

c. If Jan were keeping records for managerial reporting purposes, would she be bound by GAAP rules? Write a brief memo to explain how GAAP applies to financial versus managerial reporting.

PROBLEM 1-28B

a. GAAP Generally Accepted Accounting Principles

b. Revenue may be recognized in either of the years depending on the entity's determination of the point in time for revenue recognition. For example, if Jan's earning process is deemed complete when she delivers her report then she would recognize revenue in December Year 1. But if Jan's earning process is deemed complete upon client satisfaction, then she would recognize revenue in February Year 2.

c. Management accounting reporting is not bound by GAAP. GAAP is required for external reporting. It helps insure consistent reporting from period to period as well as from company to company. Some differences will exist, but the methods used should be disclosed. Internal reporting is more concerned with supplying managers with the information they need to make the best decisions.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Problem 1-29B *Accounting entities*

The following business scenarios are independent from one another:

1. Chris Hann purchased an automobile from Classic Auto Sales for $10,000.
2. Sal Pearl loaned $15,000 to the business in which he is a stockholder.
3. First State Bank paid interest to Strong Co. on a certificate of deposit that Strong Co. has invested at First State Bank.
4. Cindy's Restaurant paid the current utility bill of $135 to Midwest Utilities.
5. Sun Corp. borrowed $50,000 from City National Bank and used the funds to purchase land from Carriage Realty.
6. Sue Wang purchased $10,000 of common stock of International Sales Corporation from the corporation.
7. Chris Gordon loaned $6,000 cash to his daughter.
8. Motor Service Co. earned $20,000 in cash revenue.
9. Poy Imports paid $4,000 for salaries to each of its four employees.
10. Borg Inc. paid a cash dividend of $4,000 to its sole shareholder, Mark Borg.

Required

a. For each scenario, create a list of all the entities mentioned in the description.

b. Describe what happens to the cash account of each entity you identified in Requirement *a*.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-29B

a.	Entities mentioned:	b.	Effect on the cash account:
1.	Chris Hann		Decrease
	Classic Auto Sales		Increase
2.	Sal Pearl		Decrease
	Business		Increase
3.	First State Bank		Decrease
	Strong Co.		Increase
4.	Cindy's Restaurant		Decrease
	Midwest Utilities		Increase
5.	Sun Corp.		Increase/Decrease
	City National Bank		Decrease
	Carriage Realty		Increase
6.	Sue Wang		Decrease
	International Sales Corporation		Increase
7.	Chris Gordon		Decrease
	Daughter		Increase
8.	Motor Service Co.		Increase
	Customers		Decrease
9.	Poy Imports		Decrease
	Employees		Increase
10.	Borg Inc.		Decrease
	Mark Borg		Increase

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Problem 1-30B ***Classifying events as asset source, use, or exchange***

The following unrelated events are typical of those experienced by business entities:

1. Pay cash for operating expenses.
2. Pay an office manager's salary with cash.
3. Receive cash for services that have been performed.
4. Pay cash for utilities expense.
5. Acquire land by accepting a liability (financing the purchase).
6. Pay cash to purchase a new office building.
7. Discuss plans for a new office building with an architect.
8. Repay part of a bank loan.
9. Acquire cash by issuing common stock.
10. Purchase land with cash.
11. Purchase equipment with cash.
12. Pay monthly rent on an office building.
13. Hire a new office manager.
14. Borrow cash from a bank.
15. Pay a cash dividend to stockholders.

Required

Identify each of the events as an asset source, use or exchange transaction. Also, indicate for each event the impact on total assets by selecting the letter "I" for increase, the letter "D" for decrease, "I/D" for increase in one asset account and decrease in another asset account, and "NA" for does not affect. The first event is shown as an example.

Event No.	Type of Event	Effect on Total Assets
1	Asset use	Decrease

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-30B

Event No.	Type of Event	Effect on Total Assets
1.	Asset Use	Decrease
2.	Asset Use	Decrease
3.	Asset Source	Increase
4.	Asset Use	Decrease
5.	Asset Source	Increase
6.	Asset Exchange	Increase/Decrease
7.	NA	NA
8.	Asset Use	Decrease
9.	Asset Source	Increase
10.	Asset Exchange	Increase/Decrease
11.	Asset Exchange	Increase/Decrease
12.	Asset Use	Decrease
13.	NA	NA
14.	Asset Source	Increase
15.	Asset Use	Decrease

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Problem 1-31B *Relating titles and accounts to financial statements*

Required

Identify the financial statements on which each of the following items (titles, date descriptions, and accounts) appears by placing a check mark in the appropriate column. If an item appears on more than one statement, place a check mark in every applicable column.

Item	Income Statement	Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity	Balance Sheet	Statement of Cash Flows
For the period ended (date)				
Net income				
Investing activities				
Net loss				
Ending cash balance				
Salary expense				
Consulting revenue				
Dividends				
Financing activities				
Ending common stock				
Interest expense				
As of (date)				
Land				
Beginning cash balance				
Notes payable				
Beginning common stock				
Service revenue				
Utility expense				
Stock issue				
Operating activities				

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-31B

Item	Income Statement	Statement of Changes in Stk. Equity	Balance Sheet	Statement of Cash Flows
For the Period Ended (date)	✔	✔		✔
Net income	✔	✔		
Investing activities				✔
Net loss	✔	✔		
Ending cash balance			✔	✔
Salary expense	✔			
Consulting revenue	✔			
Dividends		✔		✔
Financing activities				✔
Ending common stock		✔	✔	
Interest expense	✔			
As of (date)			✔	
Land			✔	
Beginning cash balance				✔
Notes payable			✔	
Beginning common stock		✔		
Service revenue	✔			
Utility expense	✔			
Stock issue		✔		✔
Operating activities				✔

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Problem 1-32B *Preparing financial statements for two complete accounting cycles*

Marco's Consulting experienced the following transactions for Year 1, its first year of operations, and Year 2. *Assume that all transactions involve the receipt or payment of cash.*

Transactions for Year 1

1. Acquired $50,000 by issuing common stock.
2. Received $100,000 cash for providing services to customers.
3. Borrowed $15,000 cash from creditors.
4. Paid expenses amounting to $60,000.
5. Purchased land for $40,000 cash.

Transactions for Year 2

Beginning account balances for Year 2 are:

Cash	$65,000
Land	40,000
Notes payable	15,000
Common stock	50,000
Retained earnings	40,000

1. Acquired an additional $20,000 from the issue of common stock.
2. Received $130,000 for providing services.
3. Paid $10,000 to creditors to reduce loan.
4. Paid expenses amounting to $75,000.
5. Paid a $15,000 dividend to the stockholders.
6. Determined that the market value of the land is $50,000.

Required

a. Write an accounting equation, and record the effects of each accounting event under the appropriate headings for each year. Record the amounts of revenue, expense, and dividends in the Retained Earnings column. Provide appropriate titles for these accounts in the last column of the table.

b. Prepare an income statement, statement of changes in stockholders' equity, year-end balance sheet, and statement of cash flows for each year.

c. Determine the amount of cash that is in the Retained Earnings account at the end of Year 1 and Year 2.

d. Examine the balance sheets for the two years. How did assets change from Year 1 to Year 2?

e. Determine the balance in the Retained Earnings account immediately after Event 2 in Year 1 and in Year 2 are recorded.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B

a.

Marco's Consulting Accounting Equation for Year 1										
	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
Event	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings	Acct. Title/RE
1. Issued stk	50,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	50,000	+	NA	NA
2. Revenue	100,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	100,000	Svc. Rev.
3. Loan	15,000	+	NA	=	15,000	+	NA	+	NA	NA
4. Paid Exp.	(60,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(60,000)	Expense
5. Pur. Land	(40,000)	+	40,000	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA
Totals	65,000	+	40,000	=	15,000	+	50,000	+	40,000	

Marco's Consulting Accounting Equation for Year 2										
	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
Event	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings	Acct. Title/RE
Beg. Bal.	65,000	+	40,000	=	15,000	+	50,000	+	40,000	
1. Issued stk	20,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	20,000	+	NA	NA
2. Revenue	130,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	130,000	Svc. Rev.
3. Paid Loan	(10,000)	+	NA	=	(10,000)	+	NA	+	NA	NA
4. Paid Exp.	(75,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(75,000)	Expense
5. Paid Div.	(15,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(15,000)	Dividends
6. Land Val.	NA	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA
Totals	115,000	+	40,000	=	5,000	+	70,000	+	80,000	

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

b.

Marco's Consulting Income Statement For the Period Ended December 31, Year 1	
Service Revenue	$100,000
Expenses	(60,000)
Net Income	$40,000

Marco's Consulting Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Period Ended December 31, Year 1		
Beginning Common Stock	$ -0-	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	50,000	
Ending Common Stock		$50,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	$ -0-	
Plus: Net Income	40,000	
Ending Retained Earnings		40,000
Total Stockholders' Equity		$90,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

b.

Marco's Consulting Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 1		
Assets		
Cash	$65,000	
Land	40,000	
Total Assets		$105,000
Liabilities		
Notes Payable		$ 15,000
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$50,000	
Retained Earnings	40,000	
Total Stockholders' Equity		90,000
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$105,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

b.

Marco's Consulting Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 1		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers	$100,000	
Cash Payments for Expenses	(60,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		$40,000
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Cash Payment for Land	$(40,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities		(40,000)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Borrowing	$15,000	
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	50,000	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		65,000
Net Increase in Cash		65,000
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		-0-
Ending Cash Balance		$65,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

b.

Marco's Consulting Income Statement For the Period Ended December 31, Year 2	
Service Revenue	$130,000
Expenses	(75,000)
Net Income	$55,000

Marco's Consulting Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Period Ended December 31, Year 2		
Beginning Common Stock	$50,000	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	20,000	
Ending Common Stock		$ 70,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	$40,000	
Plus: Net Income	55,000	
Less: Dividends	(15,000)	
Ending Retained Earnings		80,000
Total Stockholders' Equity		$150,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

b.

Marco's Consulting Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 2		
Assets		
Cash	$115,000	
Land	40,000	
Total Assets		$155,000
Liabilities		
Notes Payable		$ 5,000
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$70,000	
Retained Earnings	80,000	
Total Stockholders' Equity		150,000
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$155,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

b.

Marco's Consulting Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers	$130,000	
Cash Payments for Expenses	(75,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		$55,000
Cash Flows From Investing Activities		-0-
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	$20,000	
Cash Payment on Debt	(10,000)	
Cash Payment for Dividends	(15,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		(5,000)
Net Increase in Cash		50,000
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		65,000
Ending Cash Balance		$115,000

c. Retained Earnings does not contain cash.

d. Assets increased from $105,000 at December 31, Year 1 to $155,000 at December 31, Year 2. This increase of $50,000 is solely due to the increase in cash.

e. Immediately after Event 2 in Year 1 is recorded the balance in the Retained Earnings account is zero. The revenue is recorded in a Revenue account, not in the Retained Earnings account. The revenue, expense, and dividend accounts are closed to the Retained Earnings account at the end of each accounting period. After closing the accounts at the end of Year 1 the Retained Earnings account will have a balance of $40,000 ($100,000 revenue - $60,000 expenses).

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

e. The Year 1 ending balance in Retained Earnings becomes next year's beginning balance. Thus, the balance in the Retained Earnings account on January 1, Year 2 is $40,000. This balance will not change until the closing process is completed in December Year 2. As a result, the balance in the Retained Earnings account immediately after Event 2 in Year 2 is $40,000.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Problem 1-33B *Interrelationships among financial statements*

Blix Corp. started the Year 2 accounting period with total assets of $50,000 cash, $20,000 of liabilities, and $20,000 of retained earnings. During the Year 2 accounting period, the Retained Earnings account increased by $8,500. The bookkeeper reported that Blix Corp. paid cash expenses of $15,000 and paid a $4,000 cash dividend to stockholders, but she could not find a record of the amount of cash revenue that Blix Corp. received for performing services. Blix Corp. also paid $2,000 cash to reduce the liability owed to a bank, and the business acquired $8,000 of additional cash from the issue of common stock. Assume all transactions are cash transactions.

Required

a. Prepare the Year 2 income statement.

b. Prepare the Year 2 statement of changes in stockholders' equity.

c. Prepare the Year 2 balance sheet.

d. Prepare the Year 2 statement of cash flows.

e. Determine the percentage of total assets that were provided by creditors, investors, and earnings.

f. If the company were liquidated on December 31, Year 2, how much cash would be distributed to the creditors? How much cash would be distributed to the owners?

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-33B

a.

Blix Corp. Income Statement For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2	
Revenue	$27,500[1]
Expense	(15,000)
Net Income	$12,500

[1]To calculate revenue, you must first determine the ending balance in the retained earnings account at the end of Year 2:

Beginning Retained Earnings	$ 20,000
Plus increase in Retained Earnings	8,500
Ending Retained earnings	$28,500

Next, you can use this information to determine the amount of net income:

Beginning Retained Earnings	$ 20,000
Plus Net Income	"X"
Minus Dividends	(4,000)
Ending Retained earnings	$28,500

X = $28,500 - $20,000 + $4,000; X = $12,500

Finally, using the amount of net income, you can derive revenue:

Revenue	$ "X"
Expenses	(15,000)
Net Income	$12,500

X = $12,500 + $15,000; X = $27,500

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-33B (cont.)

b.

Blix Corp. Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Beginning Common Stock	$10,000[2]	
Plus: Common Stock Issued	8,000	
Ending Common Stock		$18,000
Beginning Retained Earnings	$20,000	
Plus: Net Income	12,500	
Less: Dividends	(4,000)	
Ending Retained Earnings		28,500
Total Stockholders' Equity		$46,500

[2] To calculate the amount of common stock issued; rearrange the accounting equation and solve for the missing variable common stock as follows:

Assets	–	Liabilities	–	Retained Earnings	=	Common Stock:
$50,000	–	$20,000	–	$20,000	=	*$10,000*

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-33B (cont.)

c.

Blix Corp. Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 2		
Assets		$64,500[3]
Liabilities		$18,000[4]
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock	$18,000	
Retained Earnings	28,500	
Total Stockholders' Equity		46,500
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		$64,500

[3] Based on the accounting equation total assets are equal to total liabilities ($18,000) plus stockholders' equity ($46,500).

[4] Total liabilities is calculated as follows:

Total Liabilities = $20,000 Beg. Bal. - $2,000 Partial Payoff = $18,000 ending balance.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-33B (cont.)

d.

Blix Corp. Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipt from Revenue	$27,500	
Cash Payment for Expense	(15,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		$12,500
Cash Flows From Investing Activities		-0-
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue	$ 8,000	
Cash Payment to Creditors	(2,000)	
Cash Dividend Paid to Stockholders	(4,000)	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		$2,000
Net Increase in Cash		14,500
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		50,000
Ending Cash Balance		$64,500

e. Percentage of assets provided by:

Creditors	$18,000 ÷ $64,500	=	27.90%
Investors	$18,000 ÷ $64,500	=	27.90%
Earnings	$28,500 ÷ $64,500	=	44.18%

f. Blix Corp. has $64,500 worth of assets to distribute in the event of liquidation at the end of Year 2. During liquidation, creditors have first rights to the assets and any remaining assets are distributed to owners. Therefore, creditors would receive $18,000 and the remaining $46,500 would be distributed to owners.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Problem 1-34B *Show how the events affect the horizontal statements model*

Daley Company was started on January 1, Year 1, and experienced the following events during its first year of operation:

1. Acquired $52,000 cash from the issue of common stock.
2. Borrowed $20,000 cash from National Bank.
3. Earned cash revenues of $42,000 for performing services.
4. Paid cash expenses of $23,000.
5. Paid a $6,000 cash dividend to the stockholders.
6. Acquired an additional $10,000 cash from the issue of common stock.
7. Paid $10,000 cash to reduce the principal balance of the bank note.
8. Paid $45,000 cash to purchase land.
9. Determined that the market value of the land is $55,000.

Required

a. Use a horizontal statements model to show how each event affects the balance sheet, income statement, and statement of cash flows. Also, in the Statement of Cash Flows column, classify the cash flows as operating activities (OA), investing activities (IA), or financing activities (FA). The first event is shown as an example.

	Balance Sheet									Income Statement					Statement of Cash Flows	
	Assets			=	Liab	+	Stk. Equity									
Event No.	Cash	+	Land	=	N. Pay.	+	C. Stk.	+	Ret. Ear.	Rev.	–	Exp.	=	Net Inc.		
1	52,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	52,000	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	52,000	FA

Continued on next page.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

b. Determine the amount of total assets that Daley would report on the December 31, Year 1, balance sheet.

c. Identify the asset source transactions and related amounts for Year 1.

d. Determine the net income that Daley would report on the Year 1 income statement. Explain why dividends do not appear on the income statement.

e. Determine the net cash flows from operating activities, financing activities, and investing activities that Daley would report on the Year 1 statement of cash flows.

f. Determine the percentage of assets provided by investors, creditors, and earnings.

g. What is the balance in the Retained Earnings account immediately after Event 3 is recorded?

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-34B

a.

Daley Company Horizontal Statements Model for Year 1																
	Balance Sheet									Income Statement					Statement of Cash Flows	
	Assets			=	Liab.	+	Stockholders' Equity			Revenue	–	Expense	=	Net Inc.		
Event No.	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings							
1	52,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	52,000	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	52,000	FA
2	20,000	+	NA	=	20,000	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	20,000	FA
3	42,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	42,000	42,000	–	NA	=	42,000	42,000	OA
4	(23,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(23,000)	NA	–	23,000	=	(23,000)	(23,000)	OA
5	(6,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(6,000)	NA	–	NA	=	NA	(6,000)	FA
6	10,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	10,000	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	10,000	FA
7	(10,000)	+	NA	=	(10,000)	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	(10,000)	FA
8	(45,000)	+	45,000	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	(45,000)	IA
9	NA	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	NA	
Total	40,000	+	45,000	=	10,000	+	62,000	+	13,000	42,000	–	23,000	=	19,000	40,000	NC

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-34B (cont.)

b. Total Assets = $40,000 + $45,000 = $85,000

c.

Sources of Assets	
Event	
1. Issue of stock	$ 52,000
2. Cash from loan	20,000
3. Cash from revenue	42,000
6. Issue of stock	10,000
Total Sources of Assets	$124,000

d. Net income is $19,000 (see part a.) Dividends are not expenses so they do not appear on the income statement.

e.

Operating Activities:	
Cash from customers	$42,000
Cash paid for expenses	(23,000)
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities	$19,000

Investing Activities:	
Cash paid to purchase land	$(45,000)
Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities	$(45,000)

Financing Activities:	
Cash from stock issues ($52,000 + $10,000)	$62,000
Cash from loan	20,000
Paid cash dividend	(6,000)
Cash paid on loan principal	(10,000)
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities	$66,000

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-34B (cont.)

f. Percentage of assets provided by:

Creditors	**$10,000 ÷ $85,000 = 11.77%**
Investors	**$62,000 ÷ $85,000 = 72.94%**
Earnings	**$13,000 ÷ $85,000 = 15.29%**

g. Zero. The revenue is recorded in a Revenue account not in the Retained Earnings account. The balance in the Revenue account is transferred to Retained Earnings at the end of the accounting period through the closing process.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

CHAPTER 1

Exercise 1-1B *The role of accounting in society*

Resource owners provide three types of resources to businesses that transform the resources into products or services that satisfy consumer demands.

Required

Identify the three types of resources. Write a brief memo explaining how resource owners select the particular businesses to which they will provide resources. Your memo should include answers to the following questions: If you work as a private accountant, what role would you play in the allocation of resources? Which professional certification would be most appropriate for your career?

EXERCISE 1-1B

The three types of resources available to businesses are:

1.

2.

3.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-2B *Careers in accounting*

Accounting is commonly divided into two sectors. One sector is called public accounting. The other sector is called private accounting.

Required

a. Identify three areas of service provided by public accountants.

b. Describe the common duties performed by private accountants.

EXERCISE 1-2B

a. The three areas of service provided by public accountants are:

1.

2.

3.

b. The private accountant generally works for a specific company. Some of the functions performed include:

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-3B *Identifying the reporting entities*

Ray Steen recently started a business. During the first few days of operation, Mr. Steen transferred $100,000 from his personal account into a business account for a company he named Steen Enterprises. Steen Enterprises borrowed $60,000 from First Bank. Mr. Steen's father-in-law, Stan Rhoades, invested $75,000 into the business for which he received a 25 percent ownership interest. Steen Enterprises purchased a building from Zoro Realty Company. The building cost $150,000 cash. Steen Enterprises earned $56,000 in revenue from the company's customers and paid its employees $31,000 for salaries expense.

Required

Identify the entities that were mentioned in the scenario and explain what happened to the cash accounts of each entity you identify.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-3B

Entities	Distribution of Cash
Ray Steen (personal account)	Personal account was decreased by the $100,000 cash deposited in the Steen Enterprises' business account.
	Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash
	Cash
	Cash
	Cash
Steen Enterprises'	Cash
Steen Enterprises' employees	Cash increased by $31,000 when salaries received

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-4B *Defining terms and identifying missing information in the accounting equation*

Required

a. Match the terms, identified as (a) through (g), with the definitions and phrases (marked 1 through 7). For example, the term "a. Stockholders' Equity" matches with definition 2. Common Stock + Retained Earnings.

a. Stockholders' Equity	1. Individuals or institutions that have contributed assets or services to a business in exchange for an ownership interest in the business.
b. Liability	2. Common Stock + Retained Earnings.
c. Stockholders	3. Certificates that evidence ownership in a company.
d. Common Stock	4. Assets – Liabilities – Common Stock.
e. Retained Earnings	5. An obligation to pay cash in the future.
f. Creditors	6. Individuals or institutions that have loaned goods or services to a business.
g. Assets	7. Economic resources that will be used by a business to produce revenue.

b. Calculate the missing amounts in the following table:

					Stockholders' Equity		
Company	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
A	?		$30,000		$ 50,000		$62,000
B	50,000		?		10,000		25,000
C	85,000		20,000		?		40,000
D	215,000		60,000		100,000		?

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-4B

a.

Term	Definition
a	2
b	
c	
d	
e	
f	
g	

b.

Accounting Equation							
					Stockholders' Equity		
					Common		Retained
Company	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stock	+	Earnings
A		=	30,000	+	50,000	+	62,000
B	50,000	=		+	10,000	+	25,000
C	85,000	=	20,000	+		+	40,000
D	215,000	=	60,000	+	100,000	+	

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-5B *Effect of events on the accounting equation*

Morrison Co. experienced the following events during Year 1:

1. Acquired cash from the issue of common stock.
2. Borrowed cash.
3. Collected cash from providing services.
4. Purchased land with cash.
5. Paid operating expenses with cash.
6. Paid a cash dividend to the stockholders.

Required

Explain how each of these events affect the accounting equation by writing the letter I for increase, the letter D for decrease, the letters I/D for increase and decrease in a particular component, and NA for does not affect, under each of the components of the accounting equation. The first event is shown as an example.

	Balance Sheet						
					Stockholders' Equity		
Event Number	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
1	I		NA		I		NA

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-5B

Morrison Co. Accounting Equation						
					Stockholders' Equity	
Event Number	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Common Stock	Retained Earnings
1.	I	=	NA	+	I	NA
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-6B *Effect of transactions on general ledger accounts*

At the beginning of Year 2, Master Corp.'s accounting records had the following general ledger accounts and balances:

MASTER CORP. Accounting Equation								
Event	Assets		=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		Acct. Titles for RE
	Cash	Land		Notes Payable		Common Stock	Retained Earnings	
Beg. Bal.	20,000	50,000		35,000		25,000	10,000	

Master Corp. completed the following transactions during Year 2:

1. Purchased land for $12,000 cash.
2. Acquired $20,000 cash from the issue of common stock.
3. Received $50,000 cash for providing services to customers.
4. Paid cash operating expenses of $42,000.
5. Borrowed $20,000 cash from the bank.
6. Paid a $2,000 cash dividend to the stockholders.
7. Determined that the market value of the land purchased in Event 1 is $70,000.

Required

a. Record the transactions in the appropriate general ledger accounts. Record the amounts of revenue, expense, and dividends in the Retained Earnings column. Provide the appropriate titles for these accounts in the last column of the table.
b. As of December 31, Year 2, determine the total amount of assets, liabilities, and stockholders' equity and present this information in the form of an accounting equation.
c. What is the amount of total assets, liabilities, and stockholders' equity as of January 1, Year 3?

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-6B

a.

Master Corp. Accounting Equation for Year 2										
	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
Event	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Com. Stock	+	Retained Earnings	Acct. Title/RE
Bal. 1/1/16	20,000	+	50,000	=	35,000	+	25,000	+	10,000	
1. Pur. Land	(12,000)	+	12,000	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA
2. Issued stk.										
3. Service										
4. Paid Exp.										
5. Loan										
6. Paid Div.										
7. Land Value										
Totals	54,000	+						+	16,000	

b. Year 2

Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity

c. Year 3 balances :

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-7B *Missing information and recording events*

As of December 31, Year 1, Dunn Company had total cash of $156,000, notes payable of $85,600, and common stock of $52,400. During Year 2, Dunn earned $36,000 of cash revenue, paid $20,000 for cash expenses, and paid a $3,000 cash dividend to the stockholders.

Required

a. Determine the amount of retained earnings as of December 31, Year 1.

b. Create an accounting equation and record the beginning account balances under the appropriate elements.

c. Record the revenue, expense, and dividend events under the appropriate elements of the accounting equation created in Requirement *b*.

d. Prove the equality of the accounting equation as of December 31, Year 2.

e. Identify the beginning and ending balances in the Cash and Common Stock accounts. Explain why the beginning and ending balances in the Cash account are different, but the beginning and ending balances in the Common Stock account remain the same.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-7B

a.

Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
Cash	=	Note Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
					+	?

b. & c.

Dunn Company Effect of Year 2 Transactions on the Accounting Equation							
	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
Event	Cash	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
Beginning Balances	156,000	=	85,600	+	52,400	+	18,000
1. Earned Revenue							
2. Paid expenses							
3. Paid dividend							
Ending Balance	169,000	=					

d.

Cash	=	Note Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
	=					

Liabilities + Stockholders' Equity =_____

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-7B e. (cont.)

e. The beg. and ending balances for the cash account were $_____and $_____, respectively and for the common stock account $_____ and $_____, respectively.

Explain the reason the cash balance changed but the common stock balance did not:

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-8B *Account titles and the accounting equation*

The following account titles were drawn from the general ledger of Pest Control, Incorporated (PCI): Cash, Notes Payable, Land, Accounts Payable, Office Furniture, Salaries Expense, Common Stock, Service Revenue, Interest Expense, Utilities Payable, Utilities Expense, Trucks, Supplies, Operating Expenses, Rent Revenue, Computers, Building, Supplies Expense, Gasoline Expense, Retained Earnings, Dividends.

Required

a. Create an accounting equation using the elements assets, liabilities, and stockholders' equity. List each account title under the element of the accounting equation to which it belongs.

b. Will all businesses have the same number of accounts? Explain your answer.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-8B

a.

Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity
Cash				

b. The number of accounts _____(will/will not) vary. Explain:

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-9B *Components of the accounting equation*

Lewis Enterprises was started when it acquired $4,000 cash from creditors and $6,000 from owners. The company immediately purchased land that cost $9,000.

Required

a. Record the events under an accounting equation.

b. After all events have been recorded, Lewis' obligations to creditors represents what percentage of total assets?

c. After all events have been recorded, Lewis' stockholders' equity represents what percentage of total assets?

d. Assume the debt is due. Given that Lewis has $6,000 in stockholders' equity, can the company repay the creditors at this point? Why or why not?

EXERCISE 1-9B

a.

	Cash	+	Land	=	Creditors	+	Stockholders' Equity
Bal.							

b._____ ÷ Total Assets = _____%

c. _____÷ _____ = _____%

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-7B (cont.)

d. The company _____(can/can not) repay the debt.

Why?

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-10B *Components of the accounting equation*

The financial condition of White Inc. is expressed in the following accounting equation:

WHITE INC. Accounting Equation								
Event	Assets		=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		Acct. Titles for RE
	Cash	Land		Notes Payable		Common Stock	Retained Earnings	
Beg. Bal.	800	9,200		7,000		2,000	1,000	

Required

a. Are dividends paid to creditors or investors? Explain why.

b. How much cash is in the Retained Earnings account?

c. Determine the maximum dividend White can pay.

d. If the obligation to creditors is due, can White repay the loan? Why or why not?

e. Suppose the land sinks into the sea as a result of an earthquake and a resulting tsunami. The business is then liquidated. How much cash will creditors receive? How much cash will investors receive? (Assume there are no legal fees or other costs of liquidation.)

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-10B

a. Dividends are paid to _____.

Explain why:

b. There is_____ cash in the Retained Earnings account.

c. The maximum amount of dividends that can be paid:

d. White _____(can/cannot) repay the loan.

Explain your answer:

e. The amount of cash the creditors will receive is_____.
The amount of cash the investors will receive is_____.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-11B *Calculate missing amounts and interpret results* **LO 1-4, 1-5**

The following table shows the transactions experienced by Walter Enterprises during Year 8. The table contains missing data that are labeled with alphabetic characters (a) through (i). Assume all transactions shown in the accounting equation are cash transactions.

	Balance Sheet									
	Assets				Liabilities		Stockholders' Equity			Account Titles for RE
	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Pay.	+	C. Stk.	+	Ret. Earn.	
Beg. Bal.	(a)	+	70,000	=	(b)	+	(c)	+	20,000	
Event No. 1	(d)	+	NA	=	NA	+	50,000	+	NA	NA
2	(e)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(f)	Revenue
3	(30,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(30,000)	Expenses
4	(18,000)	+	NA	=	NA	+	NA	+	(g)	Dividend
5	(65,000)	+	(h)	=	NA	+	NA	+	NA	NA
6	(5,000)	+	NA	=	(5,000)	+	NA	+	NA	NA
Totals*	90,000	+	(i)	=	35,000	+	130,000	+	(j)	

Required

a. Determine the correct amount represented by each character (a) through (j).

b. Is there sufficient cash available to repay the debt on January 1, Year 8?

c. Based on the information in the table, what is the maximum cash dividend Walter could pay on January 1, Year 9?

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-11B

a.

Begin by filling in all possible blanks on the horizontal rows.

(d)

(g)

(h)

Now shift to an analysis of the vertical columns.

(i)

(b)

(c)

Now shift back to a horizontal analysis of the rows.

(a)

(j)

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-11B (cont.)

(f)

$_____+ x – $_____ – $_____ = $60,000
X = $_____

(e)

b. There_____(is/is not) sufficient cash available to pay off the debt on January 1, Year 8.

c. $_____ is the maximum cash dividend Walter can pay.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-12B ***Distribution in a business liquidation***

Assume that Clayton Company acquires $1,200 cash from creditors and $1,700 cash from investors.

Required

a. Explain the primary differences between investors and creditors.

b. If Clayton has a net income of $800 and then liquidates, what amount of cash will the creditors receive? What amount of cash will the investors receive?

c. If Clayton has a net loss of $800 cash and then liquidates, what amount of cash will the creditors receive? What amount of cash will the investors receive?

d. If Clayton has a net loss of $1,900 cash and then liquidates, what amount of cash will the creditors receive? What amount of cash will the investors receive?

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-12B

a. The primary differences between investors and creditors:

b.

Clayton Company Accounting Equation					
Event	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity
Acquired assets	$	=	$1,200	+	$1,700
Earned income					
Balance					

The creditors will receive the $_____. The investors will receive $_____.

c.

Clayton Company Accounting Equation					
Event	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity
Acquired assets					
Incurred loss					
Balance					

The creditors will receive the $_____. The investors will receive $_____.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-12B (cont.)

d.

Clayton Company Accounting Equation					
Event					
Acquired assets					
Incurred loss					
Balance					

The creditors will receive the $_____. The investors will receive $_____.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-13B ***Classifying events as asset source, use, or exchange***

Trip's Business Services experienced the following events during its first year of operations:

1. Acquired $20,000 cash from the issue of common stock.
2. Borrowed $12,000 cash from First Bank.
3. Paid $5,000 cash to purchase land.
4. Received $25,000 cash for providing boarding services.
5. Acquired an additional $5,000 cash from the issue of common stock.
6. Purchased additional land for $4,000 cash.
7. Paid $10,000 cash for salary expense.
8. Signed a contract to provide additional services in the future.
9. Paid $1,200 cash for rent expense.
10. Paid a $1,000 cash dividend to the stockholders.
11. Determined the market value of the land to be $18,000 at the end of the accounting period.

Required

Classify each event as an asset source, use, or exchange transaction, or as not applicable (NA).

EXERCISE 1-13B

Event	Classification
1.	Asset Source
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	
11.	

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-14B *Missing information for determining net income*

The December 31, Year 1, balance sheet for James Company showed total stockholders' equity of $200,000. Total stockholders' equity increased by $80,000 between December 31, Year 1, and December 31, Year 2. During Year 2, James Company acquired $30,000 cash from the issue of common stock. James Company paid a $2,000 cash dividend to the stockholders during Year 2.

Required

Determine the amount of net income or loss James Company reported on its Year 2 income statement. (*Hint:* Remember that stock issues, net income, and dividends all change total stockholders' equity.)

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-14B

From the Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity we know

From the Stat. of Changes in Stk. Equity		
Beginning Tot. Stk. Equity 1/1/Yr2		**$**
Plus: Common Stock Issued		
Plus: Net Income	**?**	
Less:		
Change in Stockholders' Equity		
Ending Total Stk. Equity, 12/31/Year 2		

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 11-14B (cont.)

Working backwards from the change in equity solve for net income:

Change in Stockholders' Equity, Year 2	**$**
Plus:	
Less:	
Net Income, Year 2	

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-15B *Preparing an income statement and a balance sheet*

Petre Company was started on January 1, Year 1. During Year 1, the company experienced the following accounting events: (1) Issued $25,000 in common stock, (2) earned cash revenues of $14,500, (3) paid cash expenses of $9,200, and (4) paid a $500 cash dividend to its stockholders. These were the only events that affected the company during Year 1.

Required

a. Create an accounting equation and record the effects of each accounting event under the appropriate general ledger account headings.

b. Prepare an income statement, statement of changes in stockholders' equity, and a balance sheet dated December 31, Year 1, for Petre Company.

c. Explain why different terminology is used to date the income statement than is used to date the balance sheet.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-15B

a.

Petre Company Accounting Equation for Year 1							
	Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
Event	Cash	=		+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
1. Issue stock							
2. Cash revenues							
3. Paid expenses							
4. Paid dividend							
Ending Balance	29,800	=	-0-	+	25,000	+	4,800

b.

Petre Company Income Statement For the Year Ended December 31, Year 1	
Revenue	
Expense	
Net Income	

Petre Company Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Year Ended December 31, Year 1		
Beginning Common Stock		
Plus: Common Stock Issued		
Ending Common Stock		
Beginning Retained Earnings		
Plus: Net Income		
Less: Dividends		
Ending Retained Earnings		
Total Stockholders' Equity		

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-15B (cont.)

Petre Company Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 1		
Assets		
Liabilities		
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock		
Retained Earnings		
Total Stockholders' Equity		
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		

c. The income statement is dated with the term _____because_____.
The balance sheet is dated with the term _____
because_____.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-16B ***Historical cost versus market value***

Lakeside, Inc. purchased land in January Year 1 at a cost of $250,000. The estimated market value of the land is $425,000 as of December 31, Year 8.

Required

a. Name the December 31, Year 8, financial statement(s) on which the land will be shown.

b. At what dollar amount will the land be shown in the financial statement(s)?

c. Name the key concept that will be used in determining the dollar amount that will be reported for land that is shown in the financial statement(s).

EXERCISE 1-16B

a. Land will be shown on the Year 8_____.

b. Land will be listed at_____.

c. The key concept used in listing land at its cost is the _____concept.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-17B *Statement of cash flows*

On January 1, Year 2, Palmer, a fast-food company, had a balance in its Cash account of $32,000. During the Year 2 accounting period, the company had (1) net cash inflow from operating activities of $15,600, (2) net cash outflow for investing activities of $23,000, and (3) net cash outflow from financing activities of $4,500.

Required

a. Prepare a statement of cash flows.

b. Provide a reasonable explanation as to what may have caused the net cash inflow from operating activities.

c. Provide a reasonable explanation as to what may have caused the net cash outflow from investing activities.

d. Provide a reasonable explanation as to what may have caused the net cash outflow from financing activities.

EXERCISE 1-17B

a.

Palmer Company Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Net Cash Inflow from Operating Activities		
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Net Cash Outflow from Investing Activities		
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Net Cash Outflow from Financing Activities		
Net Decrease in Cash		
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		
Ending Cash Balance		

b. Cash inflow from operating activities resulted as a result of:

c. The company paid cash to_____.

d. The company paid cash_____ and _____.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-18B *Prepare a statement of cash flows*

National Service Company experienced the following accounting events during Year 2:

1. Paid $4,000 cash for salary expense.
2. Borrowed $8,000 cash from State Bank.
3. Received $30,000 cash from the issue of common stock.
4. Purchased land for $8,000 cash.
5. Performed services for $14,000 cash.
6. Paid $4,200 cash for utilities expense.
7. Sold land for $7,000 cash.
8. Paid a cash dividend of $1,000 to the stockholders.
9. Hired an accountant to keep the books.
10. Paid $3,000 cash on the loan from State Bank.

Required

a. Indicate how each of the events would be classified on the statement of cash flows as operating activities (OA), investing activities (IA), financing activities (FA), or not applicable (NA).

b. Prepare a statement of cash flows. Assume National Service Company had a beginning cash balance of $9,000.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-18B

a.

Event	Statement of Cash Flow Classification
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-18B (cont.)

b.

National Service Company Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers		
Cash Payments for Salaries		
Cash Payments for Utilities		
Net Cash Inflow from Operating Activities		
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Cash Paid to Purchase Land		
Cash Collected from the Sale of Land		
Net Cash Outflow from Investing Activities		
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Loan		
Cash Paid to Loan Obligation		
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue		
Cash Payments for Dividends		
Net Cash Inflow from Financing Activities		
Net Increase in Cash		
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		9,000
Ending Cash Balance		

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-19B *Preparing financial statements*

Tennessee Company experienced the following events during Year 2:

1. Acquired $50,000 cash from the issue of common stock.
2. Paid $15,000 cash to purchase land.
3. Borrowed $25,000 cash.
4. Provided services for $60,000 cash.
5. Paid $12,000 cash for rent expense.
6. Paid $22,000 cash for other operating expenses.
7. Paid a $5,000 cash dividend to the stockholders.
8. Determined that the market value of the land purchased in Event 2 is now $16,500.

Required

a. The January 1, Year 2, general ledger account balances are shown in the following accounting equation. Record the eight events in the appropriate general ledger accounts. Record the amounts of revenue, expense, and dividends in the Retained Earnings column. Provide the appropriate titles for these accounts in the last column of the table. The first event is shown as an example.

TENNESSEE COMPANY Accounting Equation								
Event	Assets		=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		Acct. Titles for RE
	Cash	Land		Notes Payable		Common Stock	Retained Earnings	
1. Beg. Bal.	15,000 50,000	10,000		0		20,000 50,000	5,000	

b. Prepare an income statement, statement of changes in stockholders' equity, year-end balance sheet, and statement of cash flows for the Year 2 accounting period.

c. Determine the percentage of assets that were provided by retained earnings. How much cash is in the retained earnings account?

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-19B

a.

Tennessee Company Accounting Equation for Year 2										
	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
Event	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Com. Stock	+	Retained Earnings	Acct. Title/RE
Bal. 1/1/Y2	15,000	+	10,000	=	-0-	+	20,000	+	5,000	
1. Issued stk.	50,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	50,000	+	NA	NA
2. Pur. Land										
3. Loan										
4. Provide Svc.										
5. Paid Rent										
6. Pd. Op. Exp.										
7. Paid Div.										
8. Land Value										
Totals	96,000	+	25,000	=	25,000	+	70,000	+	26,000	

b.

Tennessee Company Income Statement For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2	
Service Revenue	
Rent Expense	
Operating Expense	
Net Income	

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-19B (cont.)

b.

Tennessee Company Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Beginning Common Stock		
Plus: Common Stock Issued		
Ending Common Stock		
Beginning Retained Earnings		
Plus: Net Income		
Less: Dividends		
Ending Retained Earnings		
Total Stockholders' Equity		$96,000

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-19B (cont.)

Tennessee Company Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 2		
Assets		
Cash		
Land		
Total Assets		**$121,000**
Liabilities		
Notes Payable		
Total Liabilities		
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock		
Retained Earnings		
Total Stockholders' Equity		
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-19B (cont.)

b.

Tennessee Company Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers		
Cash Payment for Rent Expense		
Cash Payments for Other Operating Exp.		
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Cash Paid to Purchase Land		
Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities		
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from		
Cash Receipts from		
Cash Payments for		
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		
Net Increase in Cash		
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		81,000
Ending Cash Balance		

c. **Percentage of assets provided by retained earnings:**
$_____ ÷ $_____ = _____%

The amount of cash in retained earnings_____:

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-20B ***Relating accounting events to entities***

Arnett Company was started in Year 1 when it acquired $30,000 cash by issuing common stock to Dan Arnett.

Required

a. Was this event an asset source, use, or exchange transaction for Arnett Company?

b. Was this event an asset source, use, or exchange transaction for Dan Arnett?

c. Was the cash flow an operating, investing, or financing activity on Arnett Company's Year 1 statement of cash flows?

d. Was the cash flow an operating, investing, or financing activity on Dan Arnett's Year 1 statement of cash flows?

EXERCISE 1-20B

a.	**Arnett Company:**
b.	**Dan Arnett:**
c.	**Arnett Company:**
d.	**Dan Arnett:**

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-21B *Preparing financial statements—retained earnings emphasis*

On January 1, Year 2, the following information was drawn from the accounting records of Zeke Company: cash of $200; land of $1,800; notes payable of $600; and common stock of $1,000.

Required

a. Determine the amount of retained earnings as of January 1, Year 2.

b. After looking at the amount of retained earnings, the chief executive officer (CEO) wants to pay a $300 cash dividend to the stockholders. Can the company pay this dividend? Why or why not?

c. As of January 1, Year 2, what percentage of the assets were acquired from creditors?

d. As of January 1, Year 2, what percentage of the assets were acquired from investors?

e. As of January 1, Year 2, what percentage of the assets were acquired from retained earnings?

f. Create an accounting equation using percentages instead of dollar amounts on the right side of the equation.

g. During Year 2, Zeke Company earned cash revenue of $500, paid cash expenses of $300, and paid a cash dividend of $50. Prepare an income statement, statement of changes in stockholders' equity, a balance sheet, and a statement of cash flows dated December 31, Year 2. (*Hint:* It is helpful to record these events under an accounting equation before preparing the statements.)

h. Comment on the terminology used to date each statement.

i. An appraiser determines that as of December 31, Year 2, the market value of the land is $2,000. How will this fact change the financial statements?

j. What is the balance in the Revenue account on January 1, Year 3?

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-21B

a.

Zeke Company Accounting Equation as of January 1, Year 2								
Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
				Notes		Common		Retained
Cash	+	Land	=	Payable	+	Stock	+	Earnings
$200		$1,800		$600		$1,000		?

Retained Earnings =

b. The company _____(can/cannot) pay a $300 dividend of cash. Why?

c. Total Assets = _____

$_____ ÷ $_____ = ___%

d.

$_____ ÷ $_____ = ___%

e.

$_____ ÷ $_____ = ___%

f.

Zeke Company Accounting Equation as of January 1, Year 2								
Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity		
				Notes		Common		Retained
Cash	+	Land	=	Payable	+	Stock	+	Earnings
$200		$1,800		%		%		%

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-21B (cont.)

g.

Zeke Company Accounting Equation as of December 31, Year 2									
Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
				Notes		Common		Retained	
Cash	+	Land	=	Payable	+	Stock	+	Earnings	

Zeke Company Income Statement For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2	
Revenue	
Expenses	
Net Income	

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-21B (cont.)

g.

Zeke Company Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Beginning Common Stock		
Plus: Common Stock Issued		
Ending Common Stock		
Beginning Retained Earnings		
Plus: Net Income		
Less: Dividends		
Ending Retained Earnings		
Total Stockholders' Equity		

Zeke Company Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 2		
Assets		
Cash		
Land		
Total Assets		
Liabilities		
Notes Payable		
Total Liabilities		
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock		
Retained Earnings		
Total Stockholders' Equity		
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-21B (cont.)

g.

Zeke Company Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers		
Cash Payments for Expenses		
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Payments for Dividends		
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		
Net Increase in Cash		
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		
Ending Cash Balance		

h. Explain the terminology for the statements: The income statement, statement of_____, and the statement of cash flows explain _____. Therefore, these statements use the terminology "_____". In contrast, the _____explains the financial condition of the terminology "_____".

i. The _____ value is not shown in the financial statements. The historical cost concept requires:

j. The balance in the revenue account is _____ on January 1, Year 3, because :

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-22B *Preparing financial statements—cash flow emphasis*

As of January 1, Year 2, Shundra Inc. had a balance of $4,500 in Cash, $2,500 in Common Stock, and $2,000 in Retained Earnings. These were the only accounts with balances in the ledger on January 1, Year 2. Further analysis of the company's cash account indicated that during the Year 2 accounting period, the company had (1) net cash inflow from operating activities of $5,100, (2) net cash outflow for investing activities of $13,000, and (3) net cash inflow from financing activities of $7,600. All revenue and expense events were cash events. The following accounts and balances represent the general ledger of Shundra Inc. as of December 31, Year 2, before closing.

SHUNDRA INC.
General Ledger

Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity	
Cash		**Notes Payable**		**Common Stock**	**Revenue**
Bal. 4,200		Bal. 3,000		Bal. 8,000	Bal. 9,900
Land				**Retained Earnings**	**Expenses**
Bal. 13,000				Bal. 2,000	Bal. 4,800
					Dividends
					Bal. 900

Required

a. Assume that the net cash inflow from financing activities of $7,600 was caused by three events. Based on the information above, identify these events and determine the cash flow associated with each event.

b. What did the company purchase that resulted in the cash outflow from investing activities?

c. Prepare an income statement, statement of changes in stockholders' equity, balance sheet, and statement of cash flows.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-22B

a. **The net cash inflow from financing activities can be explained as follows:**

Cash Flows From Financing Activities:	
Cash Receipts from_____	
Cash Receipts from_____	
Cash Payments for _____	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities	**$7,600**

b. **Net cash outflow from investing activities resulted from:**

c.

Shundra, Inc. Income Statement For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2	
Revenue	
Expenses	
Net Income	

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-22B (cont.)

c.

Shundra, Inc. Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Beginning Common Stock		
Plus: Common Stock Issued		
Ending Common Stock		
Beginning Retained Earnings		
Plus: Net Income		
Less: Dividends		
Ending Retained Earnings		
Total Stockholders' Equity		

Shundra, Inc. Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 2		
Assets		
Cash		
Land		
Total Assets		
Liabilities		
Notes Payable		
Total Liabilities		
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock		
Retained Earnings		
Total Stockholders' Equity		
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-22B (cont.)

c.

Shundra, Inc. Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers		
Cash Payments for Expenses		
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Cash Paid to _____		
Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities		
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		
Net Decrease in Cash		
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		
Ending Cash Balance		$ 4,200

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-23B *Retained earnings and the closing process*

As of December 31, Year 1, Big Horn Company had total assets of $100,000, total liabilities of $30,000, and common stock of $50,000. The company's Year 1 income statement contained revenue of $16,000 and expenses of $11,000. The Year 1 statement of changes in stockholders' equity stated that $2,000 of dividends were paid to investors.

Required

a. Determine the before-closing balance in the Retained Earnings account on December 31, Year 1.

b. Determine the after-closing balance in the Retained Earnings account on December 31, Year 1.

c. Determine the before-closing balances in the Revenue, Expense, and Dividend accounts on December 31, Year 1.

d. Determine the after-closing balances in the Revenue, Expense, and Dividend accounts on December 31, Year 1.

e. Explain the difference between common stock and retained earnings.

f. On January 1, Year 2, Big Horn Company raised $40,000 by issuing additional common stock. Immediately after the additional capital was raised. Big Horn reported total stockholders' equity of $110,000. Are the stockholders of Big Horn in a better financial position than they were on December 31, Year 1?

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-23B

a.

Big Horn Company Accounting Equation as of December 31, Year 1						
Assets	=	Liabilities	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings
$_____		$_____		$_____		?

Retained Earnings = $_____

Retained Earnings after closing:	
Less,	
Add,	
Add,	
Retained Earnings before closing	

b. Retained Earnings after closing is $_____. (see the equation above).

c. The balances in revenue, expense and dividends before closing are:

Revenue	
Expenses	
Dividends	

d. After closing revenue, expenses, and dividends, all of the balances will be _____.

e. Both Common Stock and Retained Earnings represent obligations the business has to stockholders. They differ in that the Common Stock represents_____and retained earnings represents_____.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-23B (cont.)

f. The additional stock issue resulted in the stockholders:

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-24B *The closing process*

Pam's Crafts opened on January 1, Year 1. Pam's reported the following for cash revenues and cash expenses for Year 1 to Year 3:

	Cash Revenues	Cash Expenses
Year 1	$40,000	$21,000
Year 2	$50,000	$32,000
Year 3	$70,000	$48,000

Required

a. What would Pam's Crafts report for net income and retained earnings for the years Year 1, Year 2, and Year 3?

b. Explain the difference between net income and retained earnings.

c. Assume that Pam's Crafts paid a $6,000 dividend to stockholders in Year 2. What would Pam's Crafts report for net income and retained earnings for Year 2 and Year 3?

EXERCISE 1-24B

a.

Year	Cash Revenues	Cash Expenses	Net Income	Retained Earnings
Year 1	$40,000	$21,000		
Year 2	50,000	32,000		
Year 3	70,000	48,000		

b. Net income is:

Whereas, retained earnings is:

c.

Year	Cash Revenues	Cash Expenses	Net Income	Retained Earnings
Year 1	$40,000	$21,000		
Year 2	50,000	32,000		
Year 3	70,000	48,000		

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-25B *Retained earnings and the closing process*

Carr Company was started on January 1, Year 1. During the month of January, Carr earned $4,600 of revenue and incurred $3,000 of expenses. During the remainder of Year 1, Carr earned $52,000 and incurred $42,000 of expenses. Carr closes its books on December 31 of each year.

Required

a. Determine the balance in the Retained Earnings account as of January 31, Year 1.
b. Determine the balance in the Revenue and Expense accounts as of January 31, Year 1.
c. Determine the balance in the Retained Earnings account as of December 31, Year 1, before closing.
d. Determine the balances in the Revenue and Expense accounts as of December 31, Year 1, before closing.
e. Determine the balance in the Retained Earnings account as of January 1, Year 2.
f. Determine the balance in the Revenue and Expense accounts as of January 1, Year 2.

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-25B

a. **The balance in the Retained Earnings account as of January 31, Year 1 is_____**

b. **The balance in the Revenue account as of January 31, Year 1 is $_____. The balance in the Expense account as of January 31, Year 1 is $_____.**

c. **The *before closing* balance in the Retained Earnings account as of December 31, Year 1 is $_____.**

d. **The December 31, Year 1 *before closing* balance in the Revenue account is $_____. The December 31, Year 1 *before closing* balance in the Expense account is $_____.**

e. **The January 1, Year 2 balance in the Retained Earnings account is $_____.**

f. **The January 1, Year 2 balance in the Revenue and Expense accounts is $_____.**

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

LO 1-4, 1-6, 1-10

Exercise 1-26B *Types of transactions and the horizontal statements model*

Pet Partners experienced the following events during its first year of operations, Year 1:

1. Acquired cash by issuing common stock.
2. Borrowed cash from a bank.
3. Signed a contract to provide services in the future.
4. Purchased land with cash.
5. Paid cash for operating expenses.
6. Paid a cash dividend to the stockholders.
7. Determined that the market value of the land is higher than the historical cost.

Required

a. Indicate whether each event is an asset source, use, or exchange transaction.
b. Use a horizontal statements model to show how each event affects the balance sheet, income statement, and statement of cash flows. Indicate whether the event increases (I), decreases (D), or does not affect (NA) each element of the financial statements. Also, in the Statement of Cash Flows column, classify the cash flows as operating activities (OA), investing activities (IA), or financing activities (FA). The first transaction is shown as an example.

	Balance Sheet									Income Statement					Statement of Cash Flows	
	Assets			=	Liab	+	Stk. Equity									
Event No.	Cash	+	Land	=	N. Pay.	+	C. Stk.	+	Ret. Ear.	Rev.	–	Exp.	=	Net Inc.		
1	I	+	NA	=	NA	+	I	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	I	FA

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

EXERCISE 1-26B

a.

Event	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	

b.

Pet Partners
Horizontal Statements Model for Year 1

	Balance Sheet									Income Statement					Statement of Cash Flows	
	Assets			=	Liab.	+	Stockholders' Equity			Revenue	–	Expense	=	Net Inc.		
Event No.	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings							
1	I	+	NA	=	NA	+	I	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	I	FA
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																

Copyright © 2022 McGraw Hill. All rights reserved. No reproduction or distribution without the prior written consent of McGraw Hill.

Exercise 1-27B *International Financial Reporting Standards*

Corrugated Boxes Inc. is a U.S.-based company that develops its financial statements under GAAP. The total amount of the company's assets shown on its balance sheet for the current year was approximately $305 million. The president of Corrugated is considering the possibility of relocating the company to a country that practices accounting under IFRS. The president has hired an international accounting firm to determine what the company's statements would look like if they were prepared under IFRS. One striking difference is that under IFRS the assets shown on the balance sheet would be valued at approximately $345 million.

Required

a. Would Corrugated Boxes' assets really be worth $40 million more if it moves its headquarters?

b. Discuss the underlying conceptual differences between U.S. GAAP and IFRS that cause the difference in the reported asset values.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-27B

a. **Corrugated Boxes _____(would/would not) be worth $40 million more. Explain:**

b. **Conceptual differences between IASC and FASB that cause reported asset value differences include :**

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Problem 1-28B *Applying GAAP to financial reporting*

Jan Perkins is a business consultant. She analyzed the business processes of one of her clients, Diamond Companies, in November Year 1. She prepared a report containing her recommendation for changes in some of the company's business practices. She presented Diamond with the report in December Year 1. Jan guarantees that her clients will save money by following her advice. She does not collect for the services she provides until the client is satisfied with the results of her work. In this case, she received cash payment from Diamond in February Year 2.

Required

a. Define the acronym GAAP.

b. Assume that Jan's accountant tells her that GAAP permits Jan to recognize the revenue from Diamond in either Year 1 or Year 2. What GAAP rule would justify reporting the same event in two different ways? Write a brief memo explaining the logic behind this rule.

c. If Jan were keeping records for managerial reporting purposes, would she be bound by GAAP rules? Write a brief memo to explain how GAAP applies to financial versus managerial reporting.

PROBLEM 1-28B

a. GAAP stand for_____.

b. GAAP rule:

Memo Re: Logic behind the GAAP rule

c. Memo Re: How GAAP applies to financial versus managerial

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Problem 1-29B *Accounting entities*

The following business scenarios are independent from one another:

1. Chris Hann purchased an automobile from Classic Auto Sales for $10,000.
2. Sal Pearl loaned $15,000 to the business in which he is a stockholder.
3. First State Bank paid interest to Strong Co. on a certificate of deposit that Strong Co. has invested at First State Bank.
4. Cindy's Restaurant paid the current utility bill of $135 to Midwest Utilities.
5. Sun Corp. borrowed $50,000 from City National Bank and used the funds to purchase land from Carriage Realty.
6. Sue Wang purchased $10,000 of common stock of International Sales Corporation from the corporation.
7. Chris Gordon loaned $6,000 cash to his daughter.
8. Motor Service Co. earned $20,000 in cash revenue.
9. Poy Imports paid $4,000 for salaries to each of its four employees.
10. Borg Inc. paid a cash dividend of $4,000 to its sole shareholder, Mark Borg.

Required

a. For each scenario, create a list of all the entities mentioned in the description.

b. Describe what happens to the cash account of each entity you identified in Requirement *a*.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-29B

a.	Entities mentioned:	b.	Effect on the cash account:
1.	Chris Hann		Decrease
	Classic Auto Sales		Increase
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Problem 1-30B ***Classifying events as asset source, use, or exchange***

The following unrelated events are typical of those experienced by business entities:

1. Pay cash for operating expenses.
2. Pay an office manager's salary with cash.
3. Receive cash for services that have been performed.
4. Pay cash for utilities expense.
5. Acquire land by accepting a liability (financing the purchase).
6. Pay cash to purchase a new office building.
7. Discuss plans for a new office building with an architect.
8. Repay part of a bank loan.
9. Acquire cash by issuing common stock.
10. Purchase land with cash.
11. Purchase equipment with cash.
12. Pay monthly rent on an office building.
13. Hire a new office manager.
14. Borrow cash from a bank.
15. Pay a cash dividend to stockholders.

Required

Identify each of the events as an asset source, use or exchange transaction. Also, indicate for each event the impact on total assets by selecting the letter "I" for increase, the letter "D" for decrease, "I/D" for increase in one asset account and decrease in another asset account, and "NA" for does not affect. The first event is shown as an example.

Event No.	Type of Event	Effect on Total Assets
1	Asset use	Decrease

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-30B

Event No.	Type of Event	Effect on Total Assets
1.	Asset Use	Decrease
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Problem 1-31B *Relating titles and accounts to financial statements*

Required

Identify the financial statements on which each of the following items (titles, date descriptions, and accounts) appears by placing a check mark in the appropriate column. If an item appears on more than one statement, place a check mark in every applicable column.

Item	Income Statement	Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity	Balance Sheet	Statement of Cash Flows
For the period ended (date)				
Net income				
Investing activities				
Net loss				
Ending cash balance				
Salary expense				
Consulting revenue				
Dividends				
Financing activities				
Ending common stock				
Interest expense				
As of (date)				
Land				
Beginning cash balance				
Notes payable				
Beginning common stock				
Service revenue				
Utility expense				
Stock issue				
Operating activities				

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-31B

Item	Income Statement	Statement of Changes in Stk. Equity	Balance Sheet	Statement of Cash Flows
For the Period Ended (date)	✔	✔		✔
Net income				
Investing activities				
Net loss				
Ending cash balance				
Salary expense				
Consulting revenue				
Dividends				
Financing activities				
Ending common stock				
Interest expense				
As of (date)				
Land				
Beginning cash balance				
Notes payable				
Beginning common stock				
Service revenue				
Utility expense				
Stock issue				
Operating activities				

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Problem 1-32B *Preparing financial statements for two complete accounting cycles*

Marco's Consulting experienced the following transactions for Year 1, its first year of operations, and Year 2. *Assume that all transactions involve the receipt or payment of cash.*

Transactions for Year 1

1. Acquired $50,000 by issuing common stock.
2. Received $100,000 cash for providing services to customers.
3. Borrowed $15,000 cash from creditors.
4. Paid expenses amounting to $60,000.
5. Purchased land for $40,000 cash.

Transactions for Year 2

Beginning account balances for Year 2 are:

Cash	$65,000
Land	40,000
Notes payable	15,000
Common stock	50,000
Retained earnings	40,000

1. Acquired an additional $20,000 from the issue of common stock.
2. Received $130,000 for providing services.
3. Paid $10,000 to creditors to reduce loan.
4. Paid expenses amounting to $75,000.
5. Paid a $15,000 dividend to the stockholders.
6. Determined that the market value of the land is $50,000.

Required

a. Write an accounting equation, and record the effects of each accounting event under the appropriate headings for each year. Record the amounts of revenue, expense, and dividends in the Retained Earnings column. Provide appropriate titles for these accounts in the last column of the table.

b. Prepare an income statement, statement of changes in stockholders' equity, year-end balance sheet, and statement of cash flows for each year.

c. Determine the amount of cash that is in the Retained Earnings account at the end of Year 1 and Year 2.

d. Examine the balance sheets for the two years. How did assets change from Year 1 to Year 2?

e. Determine the balance in the Retained Earnings account immediately after Event 2 in Year 1 and in Year 2 are recorded.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B

a.

Marco's Consulting Accounting Equation for Year 1										
	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
Event	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings	Acct. Title/RE
1. Issued stk	50,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	50,000	+	NA	NA
2. Revenue										
3. Loan										
4. Paid Exp.										
5. Pur. Land										
Totals	65,000	+						+	40,000	

Marco's Consulting Accounting Equation for Year 2										
	Assets			=	Liabilities	+	Stockholders' Equity			
Event	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings	Acct. Title/RE
Beg. Bal.	65,000	+	40,000	=	15,000	+	50,000	+	40,000	
1. Issued stk										
2. Revenue										
3. Paid Loan										
4. Paid Exp.										
5. Paid Div.										
6. Land Val.										
Totals	115,000	+						+	80,000	

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

b.

Marco's Consulting Income Statement For the Period Ended December 31, Year 1	
Service Revenue	
Expenses	
Net Income	

Marco's Consulting Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Period Ended December 31, Year 1		
Beginning Common Stock		
Plus: Common Stock Issued		
Ending Common Stock		
Beginning Retained Earnings		
Plus: Net Income		
Ending Retained Earnings		
Total Stockholders' Equity		

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

b.

Marco's Consulting Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 1		
Assets		
Cash		
Land		
Total Assets		
Liabilities		
Notes Payable		
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock		
Retained Earnings		
Total Stockholders' Equity		
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

b.

Marco's Consulting Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 1		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers		
Cash Payments for Expenses		
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities		
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		
Net Increase in Cash		
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		
Ending Cash Balance		

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

b.

Marco's Consulting Income Statement For the Period Ended December 31, Year 2	
Service Revenue	
Expenses	
Net Income	

Marco's Consulting Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Period Ended December 31, Year 2		
Beginning Common Stock		
Plus: Common Stock Issued		
Ending Common Stock		
Beginning Retained Earnings		
Plus: Net Income		
Less: Dividends		
Ending Retained Earnings		
Total Stockholders' Equity		

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

b.

Marco's Consulting Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 2		
Assets		
Cash		
Land		
Total Assets		
Liabilities		
Notes Payable		
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock		
Retained Earnings		
Total Stockholders' Equity		
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

b.

Marco's Consulting Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Customers		
Cash Payments for Expenses		
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		
Cash Flows From Investing Activities		
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		
Net Increase in Cash		
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		
Ending Cash Balance		

c. Retained Earnings _____(does/does not) contain cash.

d. Assets increased from $_____at December 31, Year 1 to $_____ at December 31, Year 2. This increase of $_____ is solely due to the increase in cash.

e. Immediately after Event 2 in Year 1 is recorded the balance in the Retained Earnings account is $_____.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-32B (cont.)

e. **The balance in the Retained Earnings account immediately after Event 2 in Year 2 is $_____.**

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Problem 1-33B *Interrelationships among financial statements*

Blix Corp. started the Year 2 accounting period with total assets of $50,000 cash, $20,000 of liabilities, and $20,000 of retained earnings. During the Year 2 accounting period, the Retained Earnings account increased by $8,500. The bookkeeper reported that Blix Corp. paid cash expenses of $15,000 and paid a $4,000 cash dividend to stockholders, but she could not find a record of the amount of cash revenue that Blix Corp. received for performing services. Blix Corp. also paid $2,000 cash to reduce the liability owed to a bank, and the business acquired $8,000 of additional cash from the issue of common stock. Assume all transactions are cash transactions.

Required

a. Prepare the Year 2 income statement.

b. Prepare the Year 2 statement of changes in stockholders' equity.

c. Prepare the Year 2 balance sheet.

d. Prepare the Year 2 statement of cash flows.

e. Determine the percentage of total assets that were provided by creditors, investors, and earnings.

f. If the company were liquidated on December 31, Year 2, how much cash would be distributed to the creditors? How much cash would be distributed to the owners?

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-33B

a.

Blix Corp. Income Statement For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2	
Revenue	
Expense	
Net Income	

[1]To calculate revenue, you must first determine the ending balance in the retained earnings account at the end of Year 2:

Next, you can use this information to determine the amount of net income:

Beginning Retained Earnings	$ 20,000
Plus Net Income	"X"
Minus Dividends	(4,000)
Ending Retained earnings	$

X = $_____ - $_____ + $4,000;
X = $_____

Finally, using the amount of net income, you can derive revenue:

Revenue	$ "X"
Expenses	(15,000)
Net Income	$

X = $_____ + $_____; X = $_____

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-33B (cont.)

b.

Blix Corp. Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Beginning Common Stock		
Plus: Common Stock Issued		
Ending Common Stock		
Beginning Retained Earnings		
Plus: Net Income		
Less: Dividends		
Ending Retained Earnings		
Total Stockholders' Equity		

[2] To calculate the amount of common stock issued; rearrange the accounting equation and solve for the missing variable common stock as follows:

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

EXERCISE 1-33B (cont.)

c.

Blix Corp. Balance Sheet As of December 31, Year 2		
Assets		
Liabilities		
Stockholders' Equity		
Common Stock		
Retained Earnings		
Total Stockholders' Equity		
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-33B (cont.)

d.

Blix Corp. Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended December 31, Year 2		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash Receipt from Revenue		
Cash Payment for Expense		
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities		
Cash Flows From Investing Activities		
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Cash Receipts from Stock Issue		
Cash Payment to Creditors		
Cash Dividend Paid to Stockholders		
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities		
Net Increase in Cash		
Plus: Beginning Cash Balance		
Ending Cash Balance		

e. Percentage of assets provided by:

Creditors $_____ ÷ _____ =_____%

Investors $_____ ÷ _____ = _____%

Earnings $_____ ÷ _____ = _____%

f. Creditors would receive $_____ and $_____ would be distributed to owners.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

Problem 1-34B *Show how the events affect the horizontal statements model*

Daley Company was started on January 1, Year 1, and experienced the following events during its first year of operation:

1. Acquired $52,000 cash from the issue of common stock.
2. Borrowed $20,000 cash from National Bank.
3. Earned cash revenues of $42,000 for performing services.
4. Paid cash expenses of $23,000.
5. Paid a $6,000 cash dividend to the stockholders.
6. Acquired an additional $10,000 cash from the issue of common stock.
7. Paid $10,000 cash to reduce the principal balance of the bank note.
8. Paid $45,000 cash to purchase land.
9. Determined that the market value of the land is $55,000.

Required

a. Use a horizontal statements model to show how each event affects the balance sheet, income statement, and statement of cash flows. Also, in the Statement of Cash Flows column, classify the cash flows as operating activities (OA), investing activities (IA), or financing activities (FA). The first event is shown as an example.

	Balance Sheet										Income Statement					Statement of Cash Flows	
	Assets			=	Liab	+	Stk. Equity										
Event No.	Cash	+	Land	=	N. Pay.	+	C. Stk.	+	Ret. Ear.		Rev.	–	Exp.	=	Net Inc.		
1	52,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	52,000	+	NA		NA	–	NA	=	NA	52,000	FA

Continued on next page.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

b. Determine the amount of total assets that Daley would report on the December 31, Year 1, balance sheet.

c. Identify the asset source transactions and related amounts for Year 1.

d. Determine the net income that Daley would report on the Year 1 income statement. Explain why dividends do not appear on the income statement.

e. Determine the net cash flows from operating activities, financing activities, and investing activities that Daley would report on the Year 1 statement of cash flows.

f. Determine the percentage of assets provided by investors, creditors, and earnings.

g. What is the balance in the Retained Earnings account immediately after Event 3 is recorded?

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-34B

a.

Daley Company
Horizontal Statements Model for Year 1

	Balance Sheet									Income Statement					Statement of Cash Flows
	Assets			=	Liab.	+	Stockholders' Equity			Revenue	–	Expense	=	Net Inc.	
Event No.	Cash	+	Land	=	Notes Payable	+	Common Stock	+	Retained Earnings						
1	52,000	+	NA	=	NA	+	52,000	+	NA	NA	–	NA	=	NA	52,000 FA
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
Total	40,000	+													

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-34B (cont.)

b. Total Assets =

c.

Sources of Assets	
Event	
1. Issue of stock	$ 52,000
2.	
3.	
6.	
Total Sources of Assets	$124,000

d. Net income is $_____. Dividends are not _____so they do not appear on the income statement.

e.

Operating Activities:	
Cash from customers	
Cash paid for expenses	
Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities	

Investing Activities:	
Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities	

Financing Activities:	
Cash from stock issues	
Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities	

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual

PROBLEM 1-34B (cont.)

f. Percentage of assets provided by:

Creditors	**$_____**	**÷ $_____**	**= _____%**
Investors	**$_____**	**÷ $_____**	**= _____%**
Earnings	**$_____**	**÷ $_____**	**= _____%**

g.

Fundamental Financial Accounting Concepts 11th edition Edmonds Solutions Manual